APP-003687

UPDATE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THE CAPITAL AND MAINTENANCE DREDGING OF WALVIS BAY HARBOUR



Assessed by: Assessed for:





Project:	UPDATE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THE CAPITAL AND MAINTENANCE DREDGING OF WALVIS BAY HARBOUR			
Report:	Final			
Version/Date:	April 2022			
Prepared for:	Namibian Ports Authority			
(Proponent)	P.O. Box 361			
(,	Walvis Bay, Namibia			
Lead Consultant	Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd TEL.: (1264-61) 257411 PO Box 11073 FAX.: (1264) 88626368 Windhoek, Namibia			
Main Project	André Faul			
Team:	(B.Sc. Zoology/Biochemistry); (B.Sc. (Hons) Zoology); (M.Sc. Conservation			
	Ecology); (Ph.D. Medical Bioscience)			
	Pierre Botha			
	B.Sc. (Geology/Geography); B.Sc. (Hons) (Hydrology/Hydrogeology)			
	Wikus Coetzer			
	(B.Sc. Environmental and Biological Sciences); (B.Sc. (Hons) Environmental			
	Sciences)			
Cite this	Faul A, Botha P, Coetzer W. 2022. Update of the Environmental Impact			
document as:	Assessment for the Capital and Maintenance Dredging of Walvis Bay Harbour			
Copyright	Copyright on this document is reserved. No part of this document may be			
1-2	utilised without the written permission of Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty)			
	i Ltd.			
Report				
Approval	A Transfer of the state of the			
	André Faul			
	Conservation Ecologist			

.

, acting as the Proponent's representative
(Namport), hereby approve this report and confirm that the project description contained in herein
is a true reflection of the information which the proponent has provided to Geo Pollution
Technologies. All material information in the possession of the proponent that reasonably has or
may have the potential of influencing any decision or the objectivity of this assessment is fairly
represented in this report.
Signed any MALVIS BAY on the 26th day of APRIL 2022.
Supricularly True Control on the Land Cay of True 2022.
A
Namport
/]

SUMMARY

The Namibian Ports Authority, Namport, is mandated by the Ports Authority Act of 1994 to control and manage ports within Namibia. To ensure the Port of Walvis Bay continues functioning optimally, periodic capital and maintenance dredging are required to remove sediment from vessel operating areas. The last such dredging exercises were between 2014 and 2017 and included both capital and maintenance dredging in the South Port and North Port. Namport is now in the process of planning for dredging to be conducted within the next five to ten years. Both maintenance and capital dredging are planned at various locations within Port Limits. These are: widening and deepening of the entrance channel to the commercial harbour and new container terminal of the South Port and associated turning basins to accommodate ships up to 9,300 TEU; increasing the size of the turning basin of the new fuel terminal at the North Port; commencing with the dredging of the dig-out basin of the North Port; minor capital dredging at the new marina west of the new container terminal; maintenance dredging; dredging of all areas of which the depth must be maintained in the South Port, North Port and fishing harbour (entrance channels, turning basins, berthing areas); dredging at the syncrolift platform and jetties; dredging at the new marina.

Dredging of the port is an activity that requires an environmental clearance certificate (ECC) to be issued by the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism. Previously, environmental impact assessments (EIAs) and environmental management plans (EMPs) were submitted to the Ministry in support of ECC applications, which were subsequently approved and issued. Namport has now appointed Geo Pollution Technologies to update their EIA and EMP for the Port of Walvis Bay to include possible dredging to be conducted within the next five to ten years. The updated documents will be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs of the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism in support of renewal of the Port's dredging ECC.

The main area for disposal of dredged material is the previously approved offshore disposal site. However, where dredged material is suitable, it may be used for reclamation or landfilling purposes to develop infrastructure for the second phase of the new container terminal or the North Port. A third option is the disposal of dredged material at the municipal waste disposal facility, but this is reserved for small volumes expected to be contaminated (e.g. sediment from the ship repair area).

Positive and negative impacts will realise from dredging activities. Job creation and skills development will be a temporary positive spinoff during dredging when the dredging contractor employs local companies for selected services. Continued, efficient and improved port operations will maintain direct and indirect employment while continuing to be a driver of economic development in the town. Negative environmental impacts will realise from dredging activities. In terms of social impacts the influx of people to Walvis Bay, especially foreign dredging contractors, may increase social ills in the town. Health and safety of crew include excessive noise and vibration exposure, exposure to elements such as cold temperatures, reduced air quality due to the release of hydrogen sulphide gas that can be lethal in high concentrations, and injuries related to operations of machinery and equipment.

Ecological impacts are mainly related to an increase in turbidity (suspended sediments / particles) in the water column during dredging and the dumping of dredged material at the disposal site. Increased suspended sediments / particles can contain various chemicals of concern such as heavy metals which reduces water quality. Reduced water quality can in turn impact on sensitive receptors such as the Walvis Bay Lagoon, mariculture areas, fish factory seawater intakes for processing water, and marine biological communities. Dredging activities and associated noise may have detrimental effects on marine life, especially marine mammals, and may temporarily displace such animals and possible birds from the area. Furthermore, dredging per se will result in habitat destruction at the dredging site itself and where settling suspended dredged materials inundate benthic communities. During the commissioning and decommissioning phases, ballast water exchanges may result in the introduction of alien species into new habitats that may have long term consequences.

Enhancement of the positive impacts of dredging included maximising local involvement by appointing local companies and consultants for the supply of support services. Various preventative and mitigation measures can be implemented to reduce negative impacts, however key to this is the contracting of a dredging company that is reputable, with a known history of environmental responsibility and

adherence to all maritime laws and regulations. During dredging, the necessary communications, signalling and safety equipment must be present and in working order on the vessel. Measures must be implemented to reduce dredged material suspension and real time water turbidity monitoring must be conducted to ensure the total suspended solids are kept within set limits.

Adherence to the updated EMP, to be implemented for the dredging operations, will ensure negative impacts from dredging and dredged material disposal are minimized while positive impacts are maximized. The EMP describes the preventative and mitigation measures to be implemented by Namport, the dredging contractor and any subcontractors or consultants during dredging. It also includes certain baseline conditions determination, monitoring and reporting requirements that must be adhered to and communicated to the relevant authorities.

The EIA and EMP should be reviewed on a regular basis, in order to ensure that it remains relevant to project updates, improvements in dredging equipment and techniques, changing legislation and new knowledge gained. The EMP must form part of the contracts of all parties involved with the dredging process. Operators and responsible personnel must be taught the contents of these documents. Parties responsible for transgression of the EMP should be held responsible for any rehabilitation that may need to be undertaken.

Impact summary class values

Impact Category	Impact Type		Dredging Operations		t s
	Positive Rating Scale: Maximum Value		5		5
	Negative Rating Scale: Maximum Value		-5		-5
EO	Employment		2		4
EO	Revenue Generation		3		4
EO	Skills, Technology and Development		2		4
SC	Demographic Profile and Community Health		-2		-2
SC	Seafaring Traffic		-2		N/A
SC	Health, Safety and Security		-3	N/A	
PC	Fire and Explosion		-2	N/A	
PC	Noise and Vibration		-3	N/A	
PC	Waste Production		-2	N/A	
PC	Sediment Quality		-2	N/A	
PC	Suspended Sediments		-2	N/A	
PC	Water Quality		-2	N/A	
BE	Impacts on Marine Ecosystems		-3		-3
SC	Visual Impact		-2	N/A	
SC	Heritage Impact		-4	N/A	
PC/SC	Land-based Infrastructure Impact		-3	N/A	
	Cumulative Impact		-2		4

 $\overline{BE} = Biological/Ecological$

EO = Economical/Operational

PC = Physical/Chemical

SC = Sociological/Cultural

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
2	BACKGROUND	2
3	PROJECT JUSTIFICATION	3
4	SCOPE	
5	METHODOLOGY	
6	PROJECT ACTIVITIES	
U		
	6.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND	
	6.2.1 Capital Dredging - South Port.	
	6.2.2 Capital Dredging - North Port	
	6.2.3 Capital Dredging - Marina	
	6.2.4 Maintenance Dredging	
	6.3 DISPOSAL SITES	
	6.4 Dredging Methods	
	6.4.1 Mechanical Dredgers	8
	6.4.2 Hydraulic Dredgers	9
	6.4.3 Hydrodynamic Dredgers	
	6.5 Dredger Choice	
	6.5.1 Grab Dredgers	
	6.5.2 Trailing Suction Hopper Dredgers	
	6.5.3 Cutter Suction Dredger	
	6.6 MODIFICATIONS TO DREDGERS AND OPERATIONS TO REDUCE TURBIDITY	
7	ALTERNATIVES	14
8	ADMINISTRATIVE, LEGAL AND POLICY REQUIREMENTS	14
	8.1 THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT	
9	ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS	18
	9.1 LOCALITY AND SURROUNDING LAND USE	18
	9.2 CLIMATE	20
	9.3 CORROSIVE ENVIRONMENT	24
	9.4 TOPOGRAPHY	
	9.5 GEOLOGY AND HYDROGEOLOGY	
	9.6 THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT	
	9.6.1 Hydrodynamic Conditions	
	9.6.2 Upwelling, Sediments, Algal Blooms and Sulphur Eruptions	
	9.6.3 Turbidity	
	9.6.4 Water Quality	
	9.7 ECOLOGY OF THE BAY	
	9,9 CULTURAL, HERITAGE AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASPECTS	
10		
11	MAJOR IDENTIFIED IMPACTS	50
	11.1 SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACTS	51
	11.2MARINE ECOSYSTEM IMPACT	51
	11.3 HEALTH, SAFETY AND SECURITY IMPACTS	
	11.4Fire and Explosion risk	
	11.5 WASTE PRODUCTION	
	11.6SEAFARING TRAFFIC IMPACTS	
	11.7WATER QUALITY	
	11.8 NOISE AND VIBRATION	53
12	ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF IMPACTS	53

	NMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN	
	lanning	
12.1.2 Et	mployment	57
	evenue Generation	
	kills, Technology and Development	
	emographic Profile and Community Health	
	eafaring Traffic	
	ealth, Safety and Security	
	ire and Explosion Risk	
	oise and Vibration	
	aste Production	
	redged Material Quality	
	uspended Particulate Matter	
	ater Quality	
	npacts on Marine Ecosystems	
	isual Impact	
	eritage Impact	
	and-based Infrastructure Impact	
	umulative Impact	
	MISSIONING AND REHABILITATION	
12.3Enviro	NMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	84
13 CONCLU	USION	84
14 REFERE	NCES	87
APPENDIX B APPENDIX C APPENDIX D	PUBLIC CONSULTATION	94 112
Figure 1-1	LIST OF FIGURES PROJECT LOCATION	2
FIGURE 6-1	PORT OF WALVIS BAY OFFSHORE LAYOUT	
FIGURE 6-2		
	PORT COMPONENTS RELATED TO DREDGING	
FIGURE 6-3	WIDENING AND FLATTENING OF THE ENTRANCE CHANNEL AND MANOEUVRING OF THE SOUTH PORT	7
FIGURE 6-4	Onshore disposal site (Google Earth 06/2007)	
Figure 9-1	DREDGING AREAS AND DISPOSAL SITE IN RELATION TO NATIONAL PARKS	19
FIGURE 9-2	DREDGE AREAS IN RELATION TO THE POINTS OF INTEREST IN THE WALVIS BAY	
FIGURE 9-3	MAP INDICATING THE INTERTROPICAL CONVERGENCE ZONE, SUBTROPICAL PRESSURE ZONE (SAH+), BENGUELA CURRENT AND TEMPERATE ZONE SOUTOPIC OF CAPRICORN (NOT INDICATED) (FROM: HTTP://www.meteoweb.eu).	JTH OF
FIGURE 9-4	SIMPLIFIED DEPICTION OF THE MARINE ATMOSPHERIC BOUNDARY LAYER (CORBETT, 2018)	•
FIGURE 9-5	WIND DIRECTION AND STRENGTH AT THE WALVIS BAY LAGOON AS MEA BETWEEN 2013 AND	SURED 2020
FIGURE 9-6	(HTTPS://WWW.WINDFINDER.COM/WINDSTATISTICS/WALVIS_BAY_LAGOON) WIND DIRECTION AND STRENGTH AT THE WALVIS BAY AIRPORT AS MEA BETWEEN 2003 AND	SURED 2020
FIGURE 9-7	(HTTPS://WWW.WINDFINDER.COM/WINDSTATISTICS/WALVIS_BAY_AIRPORT) PERIOD, DAYTIME AND NIGHT-TIME WIND ROSES FOR WALVIS BAY TOWN FOR PERIOD 2006 (PETZER, G. & VON GRUENEWALDT, R., 2008)	OR THE

FIGURE 9-8	TEMPERATURE AND RAINFALL AT WALVIS BAY (UMOYA-NILU, 2020)24
FIGURE 9-9	TWENTY YEAR CORROSION EXPOSURE RESULTS (CALLAGHAN B; 1991)25
FIGURE 9-10	BATHYMETRY26
FIGURE 9-11	COMPARISON OF MODELLED EBB (A AND B) AND FLOOD (C AND D) TIDE SCENARIOS
	FOR BEFORE AND AFTER THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW CONTAINER TERMINAL
	(SOURCE: HYDRODYNAMIC MODELLING REPORT OF DMC-CSIR 2010)
FIGURE 9-12	SEDIMENT SAMPLING LOCATIONS PRIOR TO DREDGING AT THE NEW CONTAINER
	TERMINAL (BOTHA, 2014)
FIGURE 9-13	SEDIMENT SAMPLING LOCATIONS PRIOR TO MAINTENANCE DREDGING IN 2015 (BOTHA
	AND FAUL, 2015)
FIGURE 9-14	SEDIMENT SAMPLING LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CAPITAL DREDGING OF THE NORTH PORT
	ENTRANCE CHANNEL (BOTHA, 2015)
FIGURE 9-15	SEDIMENT SAMPLING LOCATIONS FOR CAPITAL DREDGING OF THE NORTH PORT
	ENTRANCE CHANNEL WITH ONSHORE DISPOSAL (BOTHA, 2016)
FIGURE 9-16	LOCATIONS FOR DETERMINING BASELINE TURBIDITY CONDITIONS PRIOR TO THE
	DREDGING AT THE NEW CONTAINER TERMINAL (BOTHA ET AL., 2014)
FIGURE 9-17	LOCATIONS FOR DETERMINING BASELINE TURBIDITY AND TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS
11001111 7 17	CONDITIONS PRIOR TO THE DREDGING AT THE NEW FUEL TERMINAL (BOTHA ET AL.,
	2015)
FIGURE 9-18	WATER SAMPLING SITES FOR THE WATER QUALITY MONITORING PRIOR TO DREDGING
1 IGURE / IG	AT THE NEW FUEL TERMINAL (BOTHA ET AL., 2015)
FIGURE 9-19	FISHING VESSEL WRECKS AS SURVEYED IN 2015 (NAMIB DIVING & MARINE SERVICES
1 IGURE / 17	CC) 49
FIGURE 11-1	A CONCEPTUAL MODEL OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF MARINE
I IOOKE II-I	DREDGING (MEMG 2003)
FIGURE 11-2	A CONCEPTUAL MODEL OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF MARINE
TIGURE 11-2	DREDGING MATERIAL DISPOSAL (MEMG 2003)
FIGURE 12-1	LOCATIONS FOR BASELINE CONDITIONS DETERMINATION AND MONITORING DURING
FIGURE 12-1	DREDGING OF THE SOUTH PORT AND NORTH PORT RESPECTIVELY74
	DREDGING OF THE GOOTHT ORT AND NORTHT ORT RESILECTIVEET
	LIST OF PHOTOS
Dryomo (1	TYPICAL GRAB DREDGER (FROM VLASBLOM, 2003)
Рното 6-1	
Рното 6-2	AN EXAMPLE OF A TRAILING SUCTION HOPPER DREDGER (FROM VLASBLOM, 2003). 11
Рното 6-3	EXAMPLE OF A CUTTER SUCTION DREDGER (FROM MILLS AND KEMPS, 2016) 12
	LIST OF TABLES
TABLE 6-1	IMPORTANT CHARACTERISTICS OF MAIN DREDGER TYPES (ADAPTED FROM VLASBLOM
	(2003) AND BRAY (2008))
TABLE 8-1	NAMIBIAN LAW APPLICABLE OF SPECIFIC INTEREST
TABLE 8-2	RELEVANT MULTILATERAL ENVIRONMENTAL AGREEMENTS FOR NAMIBIA16
TABLE 8-3	STANDARDS OR CODES OF PRACTISE
TABLE 9-1	TIDE AND SEA-LEVEL DATA FOR WALVIS BAY27
TABLE 9-2	SEDIMENT SAMPLING RESULTS PRIOR TO DREDGING AT THE NEW CONTAINER
	TERMINAL (BOTHA, 2014)
TABLE 9-3	SEDIMENT SAMPLING RESULTS (SAMPLES 1 TO 10) PRIOR TO MAINTENANCE DREDGING
	IN 2015 (BOTHA AND FAUL, 2015)
TABLE 9-4	SEDIMENT SAMPLING RESULTS (SAMPLES 11 TO 20) PRIOR TO MAINTENANCE
	DREDGING IN 2015 (BOTHA AND FAUL, 2015)
TABLE 9-5	SEDIMENT SAMPLING RESULTS (SAMPLES 21 TO 30) PRIOR TO MAINTENANCE
, -	DREDGING IN 2015 (BOTHA AND FAUL, 2015)
TABLE 9-6	SEDIMENT SAMPLING RESULTS PRIOR TO CAPITAL DREDGING OF THE NORTH PORT
	ENTRANCE CHANNEL (BOTHA, 2015)

Table 9-7	SEDIMENT SAMPLING RESULTS FOR CAPITAL DREDGING OF THE NORTH I	PORT
	ENTRANCE CHANNEL WITH ONSHORE DISPOSAL (BOTHA, 2016)	39
TABLE 9-8	BASELINE TURBIDITY AND TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS AS REPORTED ON DURING	THE
	NEW CONTAINER TERMINAL DREDGING BASELINE CONDITIONS DETERMINED	NING
	EXERCISE (BOTHA ET AL., 2014)	41
TABLE 9-9	BASELINE TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS AS REPORTED ON DURING THE NEW 1	FUEL
	TERMINAL DREDGING BASELINE CONDITIONS DETERMINING EXERCISE (BOTHA ET	AL.,
	2015)	42
TABLE 9-10	WATER SAMPLING RESULTS FOR THE WATER QUALITY MONITORING PRIOR	R TO
	DREDGING AT THE NEW FUEL TERMINAL (BOTHA ET AL., 2015)	44
TABLE 9-11.	KEY BIRD SPECIES FOUND AROUND WALVIS BAY (LIST NOT EXHAUSTIVE)	46
TABLE 9-12	DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF WALVIS BAY, THE ERONGO REGION	AND
	NATIONALLY (NAMIBIA STATISTICS AGENCY, 2011)	48
TABLE 12-1	ASSESSMENT CRITERIA	53
TABLE 12-2	Environmental classification (Pastakia 1998)	54
TABLE 13-1	IMPACT SUMMARY CLASS VALUES	86

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AIDS Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome
AIS Automatic Identification System

BCLME Benguela Current Large Marine Ecosystem

BWM The International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships'

Ballast Water and Sediments

CITES Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Fauna and Flora

COLREG International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea

CSD Cutter Suction Dredger

DEA Department of Environmental Affairs
ECC Environmental Clearance Certificate
EIA Environmental Impact Assessment
EMA Environmental Management Act
EMP Environmental Management Plan
EMS Environmental Management System

GPT Geo Pollution Technologies
HIV Human Immunodeficiency Virus
IAPs Interested and Affected Parties

IBA Important Bird Area

IMO International Maritime OrganisationISO International Standards Organisation

IUCN International Union for the Conservation for Nature

MAMSL Meters Above Mean Sea Level

MARPOL The International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships

MBL Marine Atmospheric Boundary LayermCD Meters Relative to Chart Datum

MEFT Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism MFMR Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources

MSDS Material Safety Data Sheet
NDP5 Fifth National Development Plan
NTU Nephelometric Turbidity Units

OHSAS Occupational health and safety information, guidance and resources
OPRC International Convention on Oil Pollution Preparedness, Response and Co-

operation

PAH Poly Aromatic Hydrocarbon
PCB Polychlorinated Biphenyl
PPE Personal Protective Equipment

PPM Parts Per Million

SADC Southern African Development Community

SAH South Atlantic High SOLAS Safety of Life at Sea

TBT Tributyltin

TEU Twenty-foot Equivalent Unit
THSD Trailing Hopper Suction Dredger
TPH Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons

TSS Total Suspended Solids

UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change

WHO World Health Organisation

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Alien Species – a plant or animal introduced to an environment that is not the location of its natural occurrence.

Alternatives - A possible course of action, in place of another, that would meet the same purpose and need but which would avoid or minimize negative impacts or enhance project benefits. These can include alternative locations/sites, routes, layouts, processes, designs, schedules and/or inputs. The "no-go" alternative constitutes the 'without project' option and provides a benchmark against which to evaluate changes; development should result in net benefit to society and should avoid undesirable negative impacts.

Assessment - The process of collecting, organising, analysing, interpreting and communicating information relevant to decision making.

Biota - The animal and plant life of a specific region, habitat, or geological period.

Capital Dredging - Refers to the process of deepening previously undisturbed areas of the ocean floor such as for example new harbour developments and deepening of existing harbour basins and channels (also see maintenance dredging) by removing the seabed substrate.

Competent Authority - means a body or person empowered under the local authorities act or Environmental Management Act to enforce the rule of law.

Construction - means the building, erection or modification of a facility, structure or infrastructure that is necessary for the undertaking of an activity, including the modification, alteration, upgrading or decommissioning of such facility, structure or infrastructure.

Cumulative Impacts - in relation to an activity, means the impact of an activity that in itself may not be significant but may become significant when added to the existing and potential impacts eventuating from similar or diverse activities or undertakings in the area.

Dredged Material – refers to substrate on the ocean floor consisting of sediments, soils, clays, silt, rock, sand and debris removed from the seafloor during dredging.

Environment - As defined in the Environmental Assessment Policy and Environmental Management Act - "land, water and air; all organic and inorganic matter and living organisms as well as biological diversity; the interacting natural systems that include components referred to in sub-paragraphs, the human environment insofar as it represents archaeological, aesthetic, cultural, historic, economic, palaeontological or social values".

Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) - process of assessment of the effects of a development on the environment.

Environmental Management Plan (EMP) - A working document on environmental and socioeconomic mitigation measures, which must be implemented by several responsible parties during all the phases of the proposed project.

Environmental Management System (EMS) - An Environment Management System, or EMS, is a comprehensive approach to managing environmental issues, integrating environment-oriented thinking into every aspect of business management. An EMS ensures environmental considerations are a priority, along with other concerns such as costs, product quality, investments, PR productivity and strategic planning. An EMS generally makes a positive impact on a company's bottom line. It increases efficiency and focuses on customer needs and marketplace conditions, improving both the company's financial and environmental performance. By using an EMS to convert environmental problems into commercial opportunities, companies usually become more competitive.

Evaluation – means the process of ascertaining the relative importance or significance of information, the light of people's values, preference and judgements in order to make a decision.

Hazard - Anything that has the potential to cause damage to life, property and/or the environment. The hazard of a particular material or installation is constant; that is, it would present the same hazard wherever it was present.

Interested and Affected Party (IAP) - any person, group of persons or organisation interested in, or affected by an activity; and any organ of state that may have jurisdiction over any aspect of the activity.

Maintenance Dredging – Removal of substrate that has built-up over time in previously dredged areas due to natural sedimentation and seabed scouring by vessel propellers.

Mariculture - The farming and ranching of specifically marine organisms.

Mitigate - The implementation of practical measures to reduce adverse impacts.

Proponent (Applicant) - Any person who has submitted or intends to submit an application for an authorisation, as legislated by the Environmental Management Act no. 7 of 2007, to undertake an activity or activities identified as a listed activity or listed activities; or in any other notice published by the Minister or Ministry of Environment & Tourism.

Public - Citizens who have diverse cultural, educational, political and socio-economic characteristics. The public is not a homogeneous and unified group of people with a set of agreed common interests and aims. There is no single public. There are a number of publics, some of whom may emerge at any time during the process depending on their particular concerns and the issues involved.

Scoping Process - process of identifying: issues that will be relevant for consideration of the application; the potential environmental impacts of the proposed activity; and alternatives to the proposed activity that are feasible and reasonable.

Significant Effect/Impact - means an impact that by its magnitude, duration, intensity or probability of occurrence may have a notable effect on one or more aspects of the environment.

Stakeholder Engagement - The process of engagement between stakeholders (the proponent, authorities and IAPs) during the planning, assessment, implementation and/or management of proposals or activities. The level of stakeholder engagement varies depending on the nature of the proposal or activity as well as the level of commitment by stakeholders to the process. Stakeholder engagement can therefore be described by a spectrum or continuum of increasing levels of engagement in the decision-making process. The term is considered to be more appropriate than the term "public participation".

Stakeholders - A sub-group of the public whose interests may be positively or negatively affected by a proposal or activity and/or who are concerned with a proposal or activity and its consequences. The term therefore includes the proponent, authorities (both the lead authority and other authorities) and all interested and affected parties (IAPs). The principle that environmental consultants and stakeholder engagement practitioners should be independent and unbiased excludes these groups from being considered stakeholders.

Sustainable Development - "Development that meets the needs of the current generation without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs and aspirations" – the definition of the World Commission on Environment and Development (1987). "Improving the quality of human life while living within the carrying capacity of supporting ecosystems" – the definition given in a publication called "Caring for the Earth: A Strategy for Sustainable Living" by the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN), the United Nations Environment Programme and the World Wide Fund for Nature (1991).

1 INTRODUCTION

The Namibian Ports Authority, Namport, is in the process of planning and updating their dredging schedule for the Port of Walvis Bay (Figure 1-1). Dredging can, in terms of harbours, be defined as the process of removing substrate like sediments, soils, clays, silt, rock, sand and debris from a water environment, with the aim of increasing or maintaining water depth, to allow for safe passage and manoeuvring of ships / vessels. In harbours, it is generally performed to create and maintain the entrance channel, berthing areas, turning circles and other operational areas. One can typically distinguish between capital and maintenance dredging. Capital dredging being the deepening of new areas through a first round of dredging, and maintenance dredging being the periodic removal of material such as sediments, soils, clays, silt, sand and debris (hereafter referred to collectively as sediment) from previously dredged areas, in order to maintain water depth. Maintenance dredging is periodically required due to natural sedimentation and seabed scouring by vessels' propellers that results in gradual siltation of the seafloor.

An environmental clearance certificate (ECC), as issued by the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism (MEFT), is required for dredging operations. The ECC is required in terms of the Environmental Management Act, Act no. 7 of 2007 (EMA), as administered by the MEFT. In 2013 an ECC was issued to Namport for their previous dredging exercise at the Port of Walvis Bay. The ECC was issued based on an environmental impact assessment (EIA) and environmental management plan (EMP) that were updated specifically for the then proposed capital and maintenance dredging activities related to the new container terminal, new fuel terminal and existing operational areas (Botha et al. 2013a). Dredging was initiated in 2014 and lasted until 2017 and consisted of both capital and maintenance dredging.

Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd (GPT) was appointed by Namport to update the EIA and EMP approved in 2013, in order to allow for the expected capital and maintenance dredging to be performed in the Walvis Bay harbour within the next five to ten years. Two major distinctions are made in terms of areas of dredging. These are the South Port and the North Port. The South Port is the existing port, which has been in operation for many years, and consists of the commercial harbour and the new container terminal. Also situated at the South Port are the fishing harbour, ship repair areas (floating dry docks and Syncrolift), the navy, and a new marina at the new container terminal. The North Port (or Port of Walvis Bay SADC Gateway) is the planned expansion of the Port of Walvis Bay, of which the new fuel terminal has thus far been completed.

Dredging activities for both the South Port and North Port included in this updated EIA are as follows:

Capital Dredging

- Widening and deepening of the entrance channel to the commercial harbour and new container terminal of the South Port and associated turning basins to accommodate ships up to 9,300 TEU.
- Increasing the size of the turning basin of the new fuel terminal at the North Port.
- Commencing with the dredging of the dig-out basin of the North Port.
- Minor capital dredging at the new marina west of the new container terminal.

Maintenance Dredging

- Dredging of all areas of which the depth must be maintained in the South Port, North Port and fishing harbour (entrance channels, turning basins, berthing areas, etc.).
- Dredging at the syncrolift platform and jetties.
- Dredging at the new marina.

Not all the included dredging activities will necessarily be performed during the next five to ten years, but they are included as part of the long term planning of Namport. More details on the different dredging components are provided in section 6.

For purposes of EIA and EMP update, the risk assessment that was previously undertaken to determine the potential impacts of dredging on the environment, will be reassessed. The environment being defined in the Environmental Management Act as "land, water and air; all organic and inorganic matter and living organisms as well as biological diversity; the interacting natural systems that include components referred to in sub-paragraphs, the human environment insofar as it represents archaeological, aesthetic, cultural, historic, economic, paleontological or social values".

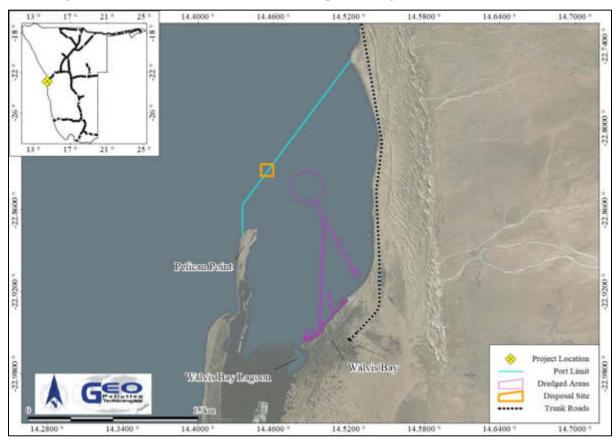


Figure 1-1 Project location

2 BACKGROUND

Namport was established under the Namibian Ports Authority Act of 1994, to manage and control ports and lighthouses in Namibia, and to provide, among others, facilities and services related to ports. Namibia currently has two ports – the principle port being the Port of Walvis Bay situated centrally on the western coastline, and the much smaller Port of Lüderitz, situated on the southern coastline. Namport strives to be a world-class ports authority and thus work according to international standards of operation (ISO), namely ISO 9001, ISO 14001 and Occupational Health and Safety Assessment Series (OHSAS) 18001, to uphold quality as well as environment and occupational health and safety standards.

Vision 2030 and Namibia's various development plans, the latest being the Fifth National Development Plan (NDP5), desires Namibia to have a safe, reliable, affordable and sustainable transport infrastructure, with a world-class logistic hub, connecting the Southern African Development Community (SADC) to international markets. Key to this is the ports connecting Namibia, and other southern African countries, to international markets. Thus, in compliance with Namibia's vision, Namport strives to continue operating the Port of Walvis Bay to serve Namibia and its neighbouring countries.

The Port of Walvis Bay is the principle port of Namibia and is considered to be a world class transshipment and regional import and export location. It is connected to a network of transit corridors and is a first port of call in Africa for many shipping lines from Far East Asia, South America and Europe. A number of transport corridors link southern Africa to the port and the principal ones are the Trans-Kalahari, Trans-Cunene, Trans-Caprivi and Trans-Oranje corridors. Over recent years large capital investments have been made in the Port of Walvis Bay, the key ones being the newly built container and fuel terminals.

3 PROJECT JUSTIFICATION

With the Port of Walvis Bay being a strategic asset of Namibia, Namport strives to maintain and continuously improve operational efficiency and capacity of the port. Testament to this are the recently completed and commissioned new container terminal and new fuel terminal. To allow for optimal use of these assets, it is imperative that water depth be increased to allow for larger vessels to call to port, and that water depth is thus also continually maintained. Benefits of the continued operations of the Port of Walvis Bay, and the planned dredging projects itself, include:

- Increased cargo volume handling, especially linked to the new container terminal, through the deepening of the entrance channel, manoeuvring and berthing areas to allow bigger ships with increased draught.
- The Port of Walvis Bay continuing to be one of the main direct and indirect economic drivers in Namibia.
- Sustaining livelihoods and increasing spending power of employees directly and indirectly dependent on the operations of the port.
- Potential encouragement of additional investments and expansion of trade and industrial activity in the town and country as a whole, resulting from improved, reliable and efficient port services.
- Enhanced security in import and export of goods to and from the whole of Namibia and its neighbours (strategic national asset).
- Local skilled and unskilled workers and industries will work with trained experts (mainly the dredging contractor and his subcontractors) and skills transfer will occur and work experience gained.

4 SCOPE

The scope of the updated environmental assessment is to, in continued compliance with Namibia's Environmental Management Act (2007):

- 1. Provide a detailed and updated description of the project components.
- 2. Update the legal register and environmental description to be relevant to the status quo.
- 3. Update the potential environmental impacts emanating from the proposed dredging operations and provide management actions which could prevent or mitigate the potential adverse impacts to acceptable levels.
- 4. Provide sufficient information to the MEFT, to make an informed decision regarding the issuing of an environmental clearance certificate for the proposed project.

5 METHODOLOGY

The following methods were used to re-evaluate the previously determined dredging related impacts on the social and natural environment, and to identify potential new impacts that may emanate from the proposed capital and maintenance dredging:

- 1. Detailed dredging plans and procedures received from the client are presented in this report.
- 2. Baseline information about the dredging area and surroundings was updated to include any new information, including information gathered during the previous dredging exercise.
- 3. Registered and new interested and affected parties (IAPs) were consulted about their views, comments and opinions and these are put forward in this report.
- 4. As per the findings of this environmental assessment, an updated scoping report and EMP were prepared, and these will be submitted to the MEFT.

6 PROJECT ACTIVITIES

The Port of Walvis Bay is of strategic importance in south-western Africa. Apart from the export and import activities at the port benefiting Namibia, it also provides similar opportunities to landlocked countries like Botswana, Zimbabwe and Zambia. Namport continuously develops the port and improve

the infrastructure in order to maximise its potential. There is thus a periodic need for capital dredging to provide for sufficient water depth to meet changing port requirements as well as regular maintenance dredging to maintain such water depth. Figure 6-1 provides a general overview of key features of the offshore layout of the Port of Walvis Bay.

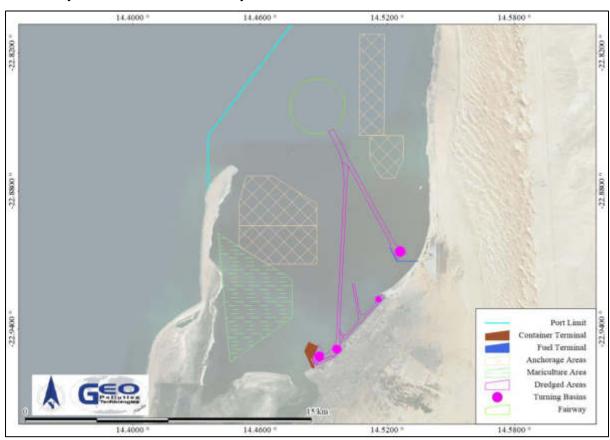


Figure 6-1 Port of Walvis Bay offshore layout

The following section provides background on previous dredging campaigns as well as details on the planned dredging for the next five to ten years.

6.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

The previous dredging EIAs and EMPs that were prepared for the Port of Walvis Bay were based on the review of various environmental studies, EIAs and EMPs for Walvis Bay, as well as extensive stakeholder engagement. Literature used included various documents prepared for previous dredging campaigns and the construction of the new container and fuel terminals as well as the Port of Walvis Bay SADC Gateway (Tractebel, 1998; Sogreah, 1999; GHD, 2000; COWI, 2006; OLRAC, 2009; DMC-CSIR, 2010; Botha, 2011; Boskalis, 2011). For purposes of the current update of the dredging EIA, the information presented in the above literature will not be repeated in as much detail as presented in the 2013 EIA. Focus will rather only be on the most relevant information, while previous literature can be consulted, where required. The updated EIA will also be amended based on knowledge gained during previous dredging exercises. This will allow for a more streamlined and relevant EIA, that will both simplify the review process as well as be more user friendly for relevant parties at Namport and the contracted dredging company.

6.2 PROPOSED DREDGING PROGRAMME

It is envisioned that both capital and maintenance dredging will be performed at the Port of Walvis Bay during the next five to ten years. The below dredging description provides a likely scenario of the dredging to be performed, but some aspects are subject to change depending on future changes in port requirements and objectives.

6.2.1 Capital Dredging - South Port

The entrance channel arrangement of the port is indicated in Figure 6-2. Entrance to the South and North Ports are first via a joint channel that splits into two channels, each leading to the different ports. The first shared section currently follows the natural seabed contours, but some dredging will be performed to ensure a 200 m width and a depth of -17.6 mCD. The channel to the South Port will be dredged to increase depth from -14 mCD to -16.5 mCD, to allow for 9,300 TEU container vessels with a 14.8 m draught. The channel's width will be increased by 33 m to a final width of 200 m up to navigation buoys 15 and 16.

The diameter of the turning basin at the new container terminal will be increased from 450 m to 550 m. This is to ensure at least 1.8 times the length of a 9,300 TEU container vessel that has a length of 300 m. In addition the first turn out of the entrance channel into the manoeuvring basins will be flattened as indicated in Figure 6-3. All turning and manoeuvring areas will be dredged to -16.5 mCD.

The volume for the above proposed dredging will be approximately 8,700,000 m³ and the dredged material will be disposed of at the existing offshore disposal site, or where suitable, may be used for further reclamation purposes of phase 2 of the new container terminal.

6.2.2 Capital Dredging - North Port

The entrance channel to the North Port is already at -16.8 mCD, allowing for a 60,000 dwt vessel with a draught of 15 m. It will also remain 180 m wide.

The size of the turning basin of the new fuel terminal at the North Port may be increased. Exact specifications for this work is not yet determined. Similarly, Namport may commence with dredging of the dig-out basin of the North Port. The dig-out basin will serve as sheltered harbour and will entail dredging the land area, from the seaward side, in order to create the deepwater dig-out basin. The location of this basin is indicated in Figure 6-2. More details are available in the Strategic Environmental Assessment for the Port of Walvis Bay: SADC Gateway (Botha et al. 2016).

Dredged material originating from North Port dredging activities will most likely, if suitable, be used for reclamation and / or landfilling to increase the elevation of the land earmarked for the development of the North Port. This process was already started during the dredging of the entrance channel and turning basin of the new fuel terminal. Where new reclamation projects are initiated, such projects will be subject to their own EIAs with specialist investigations.

6.2.3 Capital Dredging - Marina

Minor capital dredging at the newly constructed marina, west of the new container terminal, will be required. This will result in a very small volume of dredged material requiring disposal and it will likely be discarded at the offshore disposal site.

6.2.4 Maintenance Dredging

The frequency and magnitude of maintenance dredging will depend on the rate of sedimentation in the various dredged areas. Maintenance dredging will therefore be performed periodically at the South Port and North Port. Such dredging events typically occur once every five to ten years. Dredged material is typically disposed of at the offshore disposal site.

Maintenance dredging at the syncrolift platform and jetties is also required from time to time (Figure 6-4). Due to the small volumes of sediment requiring dredging, and this being a ship repair area that may cause the sediment to have elevated levels of certain chemicals or heavy metals, the sediment removed here is disposed of on land at the Municipal waste disposal facilities (see section 6.3).

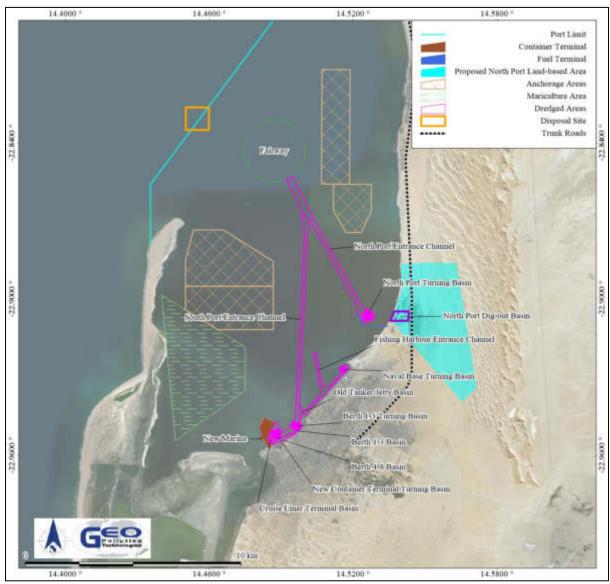


Figure 6-2 Port components related to dredging



Figure 6-3 Widening and flattening of the entrance channel and manoeuvring areas of the South Port

6.3 DISPOSAL SITES

Through the years, various disposal sites were used for dredged material. Prior to 2006, there were four offshore locations where dredged material were disposed. There was one major site located outside the bay (see Figure 1-1, page 2), and three minor sites inside the bay. The potential impact of the minor sites on the Walvis Bay Lagoon and the mariculture farms led to the suggestion by Cowi (2006), that the "major" site remains in service while a new disposal site for maintenance dredging be used. The major site is situated about 11 to 13 km northwest of the harbour, in approximately 35 m deep water. This site was confirmed appropriate by a study conducted by Gutteridge, Haskins and Davey (Pty) Ltd (GHD, 2000). The new minor disposal site was situated in the central part of the bay and was found suitable for maintenance dredging, based on numerical modelling conducted by Cowi (2006). No maximum volumes were determined for dumping of dredged material in the offshore sites (COWI, 2006). During the capital and maintenance dredging events taking place between 2013 and 2017, the minor disposal site was no longer used and the only offshore disposal site remained the site outside of the bay. This location will remain the official offshore disposal site in the foreseeable future.

As mentioned in section 6.2.4, some dredged material is disposed of on land, specifically for dredging at the syncrolift. This disposal site was investigated by Versatile Environmental Consulting in 2008 (Versacon, 2008). The site is located at the syncrolift and ship repair yard (Figure 6-4). Prior to dredging, a trench with sand embankments are constructed near the shore. The mixture of water and sediment that is collected by the dredger is dumped inside the trench. The water then seeps through the sand embankment, back to the ocean. The remaining sediment, once dry, is then collected by tipper trucks for disposal at the municipal waste disposal facility. This method of disposal is especially useful for sediments of a very fine nature, which would cause high suspended solid contents in the dredge overflow water (see section 6.6). Similarly, it may also be useful when sediments are contaminated and the disposal of contaminated sediment in the offshore environment is not desired.



Figure 6-4 Onshore disposal site (Google Earth 06/2007)

6.4 Dredging Methods

Dredging equipment can be classified into three main types: (1) mechanical; (2) hydraulic; and (3) hydro-dynamic. Each of these employ different techniques and equipment and has its own set of advantages and disadvantages for different conditions. A dredger typically collects the dredged material inside a hopper which transports it to a disposal site, or it delivers the dredged material to a disposal site via a pipeline. Hoppers can either be a separate barge or it can be part of the actual dredging vessel. The different methods will be discussed in brief and are based on literature provided by Vlasblom (2003) and Pullar and Hughes (2009).

6.4.1 Mechanical Dredgers

Mechanical dredgers, also called scoop type dredgers, collect material mechanically from the ocean floor with the use of buckets or grabs. Dredged material is typically deposited into a separate hopper for later disposal, but some mechanical dredgers are self-propelled with their own hoppers. Mechanical dredgers are stationary dredgers and three main types are used.

The **bucket ladder/chain dredger** has a series of buckets mounted on a chain to form the so-called ladder. This ladder is mounted on the dredger vessel, between the pontoons, and as the ladder rotates the buckets scoop material from the ocean floor. The dredged material is then deposited via chutes to the hopper barge. Bucket sizes vary from a few litres to about 1 m³.

The **grab dredger** (or clamshell dredger) is a relatively simple dredger. It consists of a crane mounted on a vessel with or without its own hopper. A grab is lowered on a chain/cable and hydraulically or mechanically closed to pick up material from the sea floor. The grab size varies between 1 m³ and 200 m³.

The **hydraulic cranes** (backhoe and front shovel dredger) typically has a barge mounted with a crane that resembles a land based excavator. The backhoe has a bucket that is dragged over the ocean floor to be filled while the shovel dredge pushes a bucket over the floor in a

shovel-like manner. The buckets are emptied into a hopper. The backhoe dredger typically has a bucket size ranging from a few to 20 m³.

6.4.2 Hydraulic Dredgers

Hydraulic dredgers use centrifugal pumps to transport a slurry of water and material to a barge or a disposal site. It essentially functions like a vacuum cleaner, but many variations exist and the choice of dredger depends on the type of material and conditions in the area to be dredged. Both stationary and mobile hydraulic dredgers exist and the main types are:

Plain suction dredgers are stationary dredgers where a suction pipe is lowered to the ocean floor and suction is created using a dredge pump. Water and material is sucked into the pipe and delivered to the hopper via a delivery pipe. Water jets at the entrance of the suction pipe may be present to aid lifting of dredged material. Different types of plain suction dredgers exist. They are standard plain suction dredgers that deliver the dredged material to the disposal site via a pipeline; barge loading suction dredgers that load dredged material into the hopper for disposal at a distant site; deep suction dredgers that are typically used at depths of more than 30 m; and dustpan dredgers with wide suction mouths.

Cutter suction dredgers (CSD) are stationary suction dredgers that have cutter heads that excavate the substrate to be dredged before it is sucked into the vessel barge or hopper barge. These dredgers are particularly useful for hard material and where accuracy is required.

Bucket wheel dredgers are similar to cutter suction dredgers except that the cutter is replaced by a bucket wheel that rotates in line with the dredging vessel. The wheel contains buckets that cut into the substrate, similar to the mechanical bucket ladder dredger. The buckets discharge into the suction line leading to the hopper.

Trailing suction hopper dredgers (TSHD) are mobile dredgers that can dredge while moving. The vessel is self-propelled and include a hopper for dredged material discharge. The suction tubes are trailed behind the vessel during dredging so that the suction mouths (dragheads) drag over the ocean floor while dredge pumps suck material from the seabed.

6.4.3 Hydrodynamic Dredgers

Hydrodynamic dredgers can employ either mechanical or hydraulic mechanisms in order to excavate material, but dredged material is then released directly into the water at the site of dredging in order for it to be dispersed by natural water flow and currents.

Hydrodynamic dredging include **agitation dredging** where the seabed is disturbed and material is forced into suspension. This can be achieved with water jets, raking or pumping. **Water injection dredging** makes use of low pressure jets of water that is continuously pumped directly into the seabed. This lifts the material, without bringing it into suspension, and the dredged material take on a liquid-like state that can flow with the currents or downhill where slopes are present.

6.5 DREDGER CHOICE

No single dredger can be employed in all dredging projects. The choice of dredger depends on a range of criteria, including:-

- type of material to be dredged
- volume to be dredged
- characteristics and depth of area to be dredged and of the disposal site
- distance to disposal site
- method of disposal
- quality of material to be dredged (contamination levels)
- environmental impact
- cost and availability

Table 6-1 summarizes some important features of the main mechanical and hydraulic dredger types as adapted from Vlasblom (2003) and Bray (2008). It should be noted that various factors such as dredger specific modifications, dredger operator experience and techniques and environmental conditions can influence parameters linked to safety, accuracy, turbidity, mixing, spill and dilution and the characteristics presented in Table 6-1 may be different for different scenarios and circumstances. Even though certain dredgers might seem to be the better options, factors like cost and availability might disqualify it as being suitable.

Table 6-1 Important characteristics of main dredger types (adapted from Vlasblom (2003) and Bray (2008))

	una Druj (2	Mechanical Dredgers			Hydraulic Dredgers		
		Bucket Ladder	Grab	Backhoe	Plain Suction	Cutter Suction	Trailing Suction Hopper
	Sandy	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Material Type	Clayey	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
Type	Rocky	yes	no	yes	no	yes	no
Anchoring	wires	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	no
Maximum depth (m)	dredging	30	>100	20	70	25	100
Accurate d possible	redging	yes	no	yes	no	yes	no
Offshore di possible	redging	no	yes	no	yes	no	yes
Transport	via pipeline	no	no	no	yes	yes	no
Dredging in densities po		yes	yes	yes	no	limited	no
Safety		<	<	<	>	>	=/>
Accuracy		>	<	>	<	>	<
Turbidity		=</td <td><!--=</td--><td><!--=</td--><td>></td><td>=/></td><td><!--=</td--></td></td></td>	=</td <td><!--=</td--><td>></td><td>=/></td><td><!--=</td--></td></td>	=</td <td>></td> <td>=/></td> <td><!--=</td--></td>	>	=/>	=</td
Mixing		=/>	=	>	<	=/>	<
Spill		>	>	>	<	=	=
Dilution		>	>	>	=	=	<

Key:

Relative to other dredgers, the symbols mean:

- < below average
- = average
- > above average

6.5.1 Grab Dredgers

Grab dredgers are the most commonly used dredgers in the world. They have large variation in size and may be self-propelled with its own hold for dredged material, or it may be without propulsion in which case independent hopper barges will be used for dredge material storage and disposal. Variations exist in the characteristics of the grab itself and the choice and size of grab mostly depends on dredge material properties. For sand and soft clay larger, but lighter, grabs can be used while for harder clay smaller, but heavier, grabs can be used.

The major advantages of grab dredgers are the fact that small grab dredgers can be used to reach locations that is difficult to access, like harbours, and they can pick up a range of materials, including debris that are often found near quay walls, without being damaged. Furthermore they can work at varying depths and at depths in excess of 100 m. With increasing depth, however, a decrease in accuracy occurs.

The most common grab dredgers are the boom type dredgers where a boom swings around a vertical axis (Photo 6-1). The grab is lowered (and lifted) from the boom using cables and a

winch and once on the substrate it is closed with a second set of cables or with hydraulic cylinders. To prevent the grab from swinging or rotating, a tagline is used which runs from the middle of the boom to the grab. Before dredging can commence the vessel must be anchored, keeping in mind its position to maximize dredging range. A stationary position is maintained with anchors or spuds (poles).

When dredging contaminated soils with a grab dredger, a closed clamshell grab is preferred as it prevents spillage of dredged materials. Contaminants can therefore be contained relatively well and dredged material can be disposed of in a suitable dumping site. Since disposal of contaminated dredged material is often expensive, the volume of dredged material needs to be kept to a minimum. This means that the grab should not pick up uncontaminated soil and thus the closing curve of the grab is important. For this reason horizontal closing grabs are preferred for contaminated soils. Minimizing dredging of unwanted materials and maximizing productivity of dredgers requires expert understanding of dredger positioning and grab control. Thus, an expert and experienced operator must be contracted for dredging operations.



Photo 6-1 Typical grab dredger (from Vlasblom, 2003)



Photo 6-2 An example of a trailing suction hopper dredger (from Vlasblom, 2003)

6.5.2 Trailing Suction Hopper Dredgers

Ideal for silt and sandy material, the TSHD remains one of the most widely applied dredgers worldwide (Photo 6-2). Its popularity most likely stemming from the fact that it is mobile during dredging and therefore ideal for busy waterways like ports. Although cutter suction dredgers have the advantage when it comes to accuracy, range of materials that can be dredged and containment of dredged material (low mixing, dilution, spilling and suspension of material), the TSHD can work at depths, offshore, is completely mobile and can transport dredged material over long distances. Mobilisation of the TSHD is also relatively simple and inexpensive.

The typical design of a TSHD includes:

- one or more suction pipes with dragheads and their associated gantries to hoist them;
- dredge pumps to create suction;
- a hopper for dumping dredged material;
- an overflow system for water discharge from the hopper;
- a mechanisms to empty the hopper;
- a swell compensator to compensate for vertical movement of the vessel in relation to the sea-bed.

The TSHD can operate at a speed of 1 to 1.5 m/s and once it arrives at the site the suction pipes and dragheads are lowered. The pumps are started just above the sea-bed and once the draghead is on the sea-bed, dredging commence. Dredged material is deposited into the hopper and depending on the dredged material characteristics, the hopper is either filled with no overflow allowed or overflow is allowed to remove excess water and maximise dredged material. In instances where the dredged material stays in suspension for a long time and settling occurs slowly, or where contaminated soils are dredged, overflow is typically not

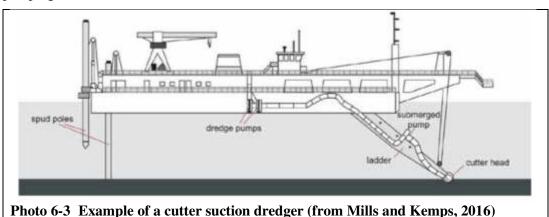
allowed to prevent dredged material (or contaminants) from returning to the ocean. Where dredged material settle quickly, the hopper is allowed to overflow to remove excess water and maximise dredged material retention. Some dredgers have adjustable overflows that allows the operator to adjust the amount of water that is allowed to overflow depending on dredged material properties.

When dredging stops (e.g. when hopper is full) the suction pumps are pumped clean and raised out of the water. The ship can now increase speed and proceed to the disposal site. Typical TSHDs open valves or doors in the base of the hopper to discharge the dredged material when dumping is offshore. Onshore dumping can also be achieved with offloading pipelines.

6.5.3 Cutter Suction Dredger

Due to the fact that bedrock is found at Robert Harbour from 10 mbs (Vonk and Brabers 2010), and a TSHD can only operate in areas of unconsolidated substrate, mechanical equipment is required to break the rock to acquire the desired depth. This can be done either by using a CSD or by drilling and blasting, or a combination of both. Large heavy-duty cutter dredgers are capable of dredging some types of rock without pre-treatment (i.e. blasting and drilling). The rock found in Lüderitz Bay is extremely hard and it is doubtful that a CSD could be used to remove any bedrock beyond the first layers of weathered rock, without the assistance of drilling and blasting.

The CSD has a rotating cutter head, attached to an arm (or "ladder") that is lowered to the seabed (Photo 6-3). The cutter head has blades which can be equipped with "teeth". As it rotates it cuts the substrate and a centrifugal pump sucks the material into a suction pipe inside the ladder. Spud poles are used to keep the dredger in place by being lowered to the seafloor. The dredger can rotate around the main spud pole. Steel cables, pulleys and winches rotates the dredger with its ladder and cutter head from side to side, thus allowing the cutter head to cut substrate along a transverse arc. Accuracy and the ability to cut harder substrates are the obvious advantages of this type of dredger. It is also capable of dredging from deeper water into shallow water by dredging a "path" in front of the dredger. This makes the CSD suitable for dredging for example dig out basins. Manoeuvrability is however lost in the CSD due to its anchoring with the spud poles. The dredged material is either piped into a nearby hopper barge, or it can be pumped via a floating pipeline to specific disposal sites which can include pumping it onto land.



6.6 MODIFICATIONS TO DREDGERS AND OPERATIONS TO REDUCE TURBIDITY

One side effect of dredging is the suspension of dredged material in the water column causing plumes of suspended solids and increased turbidity. This can have adverse impacts on the environment and its associated biodiversity. Certain precautions can be taken to reduce the amount of material brought into suspension and therefore decreasing the dredging plume. One of the first things to consider is of course the type of dredger, but in many cases the choice of dredger is determined by other parameters and not solely by its ability to decrease dredged material plumes.

The four causes of high turbidity when using TSHDs are: (1) overflow from the hopper, especially if it contains suspended fine particulate matter; (2) intake bypass, an automatic system bypassing the hopper and dumping the dredge stream in the ocean when dredged material content is below a set threshold; (3) turbulence caused by the vessel propeller, especially in shallow water; and (4) draghead disturbance of the seabed. For TSHDs some modifications exist that helps limiting the amount of particulate matter suspended in the water around the dredging operation.

One obvious option to reduce turbidity is not to allow overflow, but the negative side effect of this is reduced productivity since the hopper will contain a lot of water when going to the disposal site. This increases the dredging timeframe and thus the continued impact of dredging on the environment, as well as costs.

Most TSHDs nowadays have the overflow level of the hopper at keel height. This significantly reduces turbidity and the dispersal of particulate matter. Dredging in biogenic gaseous deposits may result in gas accumulation in centrifugal pumps. This reduces pumping efficiency and prolongs dredging activities and lead to increased particulate matter suspension and turbidity. De-gassing equipment may be installed which will eliminate this problem.

Additional mechanisms that are employed on TSHD dredging vessels to reduce turbidity can include:

Low turbidity valves installed in the overflow funnel of the hopper reduce turbidity by decreasing the dispersal of particulate matter in the overflow stream. This is achieved with an adjustable valve that "chokes" the overflow and therefore eliminates air in the overflow stream. The overflow stream is now much denser with minimum turbulence and the suspended material is carried to the sea floor more effectively.

A recycling pipe that is mounted on the dredge pipe. Overflow is pumped through the recycling pipe and back into the suction head where it is used as process water. The overflow water containing dredged material does therefore not fall back into the ocean where it causes a particulate matter plume.

Turbidity is not only a problem at the dredging site, but may also be a problem at the disposal site. Typical disposal systems dumps the dredged material from the hopper by opening doors or valves and discharging from the surface. In deep water with strong currents this may result in dredged material dispersing and causing increased turbidity. This can be prevented with controlled placement where dredged material is typically released beneath the water surface and close to the disposal site floor. Special infrastructure on the hopper is required for this process.

Cutter suction dredgers can cause high turbidity when the material excavated by the cutter head ends up outside the reach of the suction pipe or when the excavation occurs at a rate faster than the suction pipe can effectively handle. Also, similar to a TSHD, when the hopper overflow some dredged material is returned to the ocean. Where dredged material is pumped via a pipeline, leakages can occur that release dredged material into the water column. Some methods to reduce suspension of dredged material when using a CSD include shielding of the cutter and/or suction head as well as optimising the cutter head and the speed at which it is used.

Grab dredgers can result in significant suspension of dredged material through (1) impact of the grab on the seabed; (2) disturbance of the seabed when closing the grab; (3) material spillage when hoisting the grab; (4) spillage and overflow from barges; and (5) washing of residual material from grab when lowering. The major modifications to grab dredgers to reduce particulate matter suspension is using water tight grabs and to, where possible, use a hydraulic grab on an arm instead of on a wire rope.

The use of silt and bubble screens/curtains can also alleviate the problems associated with turbidity during dredging operations. Their use are however limited to specific projects. Silt screens can for example become so heavy that it is not possible to remove the screen from the water and bubble screens have enormous power consumption rates.

7 ALTERNATIVES

The no-go alternative cannot be considered as it will ultimately result in sedimentation of the port to such an extent that only small vessels with a shallow draught can be handled. This will reduce the economic viability of the port and may ultimately result in port closure with negative consequences at both national and international level. Instead, alternatives that can be considered relates to dredger choice, timing of dredging events, and the implementation of specific measures aimed at reducing dredging impacts. Since dredging per se is a destructive process, with complete habitat destruction in the dredged areas, no alternatives can be considered that will protect the local ecology at dredged locations. However, by restricting dredging activities to only the necessary areas, and by preventing inundation of surrounding areas by sediment, the impact can be confined to only the areas earmarked for dredging.

One of the major impacts, for which alternatives can be considered, is the suspension of particulate matter and its potential negative impacts. Apart from dredger choice, alternatives that can and should be considered to reduce suspension of dredged material have been discussed in section 6.6.

8 ADMINISTRATIVE, LEGAL AND POLICY REQUIREMENTS

To protect the environment and achieve sustainable development, all projects, plans, programmes and policies deemed to have adverse impacts on the environment require an environmental assessment, as per the Namibian legislation. The legislation and standards provided in Table 8-1 to Table 8-3 govern the environmental assessment process in Namibia and/or are relevant to the project.

Table 8-1 Namibian law applicable of specific interest

Pable 8-1 Namibian law applicable of specific interest			
Law	Key Aspects		
The Namibian Constitution	• Promote the welfare of people.		
	• Incorporates a high level of environmental protection.		
	• Incorporates international agreements as part of Namibian law.		
Environmental Management Act	• Defines the environment.		
Act No. 7 of 2007, Government Notice No. 232 of 2007	• Promote sustainable management of the environment and the use of natural resources.		
	• Provide a process of assessment and control of activities with possible significant effects on the environment.		
Environmental Management Act Regulations	• Commencement of the Environmental Management Act.		
Government Notice No. 28-30 of 2012	• List activities that requires an environmental clearance certificate.		
	• Provide Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations.		
Namibia Ports Authority Act	• Provides for the establishment of the Namibian Ports		
Act No. 2 of 1994, Government Notice No. 30	Authority to undertake the management and control of ports.		
Territorial Sea and Exclusive Economic Zone of Namibia Act	• Determine and define the territorial sea, internal waters, contiguous zone, exclusive economic zone		
Act No. 3 of 1990, Government Notice No. 28	and continental shelf of Namibia.		
Marine Resources Act	• Provide for the conservation of the marine ecosystem		
Act No. 27 of 2000, Government Notice No. 292	and the responsible administration, conservation, protection and promotion of marine resources on a sustainable basis.		

Law	Key Aspects
The Water Act Act No. 54 of 1956	• Remains in force until the new Water Resources Management Act comes into force.
	• Defines the interests of the state in protecting water resources.
	• Controls the disposal of effluent.
	♦ Numerous amendments.
Water Resources Management Act	• Provide for management, protection, development, use and conservation of water resources.
Act No. 11 of 2013	 Prevention of water pollution and assignment of liability.
	• Not in force yet.
Dumping At Sea Control Act	• Provide for the control of dumping of substances in the sea.
Act No. 73 of 1980, Government Notice No. 1149	the sea.
Marine Traffic Act	♦ Regulate marine traffic in Namibia.
Act No. 2 of 1981, Government Notice No. 282	
Prevention and Combating of Pollution of the Sea by Oil Act	◆ Provides for the prevention of pollution of the sea where oil is being or is likely to be discharged.
Act No. 6 of 1981, Government Notice No. 342	
Prevention and Combating of Pollution of the Sea by Oil Amendment Act	♦ Amends the Prevention and Combating of Pollution of the Sea by Oil Act of 1981 to be more relevant to
Act No. 24 of 1991, Government Notice No. 150	Namibia after independence.
Aquaculture Act	• Regulates aquaculture activities to ensure
Act No. 18 of 2002	 sustainable development. Provides for water quality monitoring to protect aquaculture activities.
Local Authorities Act	Define the powers, duties and functions of local
Act No. 23 of 1992, Government Notice No. 116 of 1992	authority councils.Regulates discharges into sewers.
Regional Councils Act	• Sets out the powers, duties, functions, rights and
Act No. 22 of 1992; Government Notice No. 115	 obligations of Regional Councils. Provides the legal basis for the drawing up of Regional Development Plans.
Public and Environmental Health Act	Provides a framework for a structured more uniform
Act No. 1 of 2015, Government Notice	public and environmental health system, and for incidental matters.
No. 86 of 2015	 Deals with Integrated Waste Management including waste collection disposal and recycling; waste generation and storage; and sanitation.
Labour Act	• Provides for Labour Law and the protection and
Act No 11 of 2007, Government Notice No. 236 of 2007	 safety of employees. Labour Act, 1992: Regulations relating to the health and safety of employees at work (Government Notice No. 156 of 1997).

Law	Key Aspects
National Heritage Act of Namibia Act No. 27 of 2004	 Provides for the protection and conservation of places and objects of heritage significance and the registration of such places and objects. Provides for reporting of heritage finds, issuing of permits, and archaeological impact assessments.
Namibia's Draft Wetland Policy (2004 Draft)	 Aims to protect and conserve wetland diversity and ecosystem functioning without compromising human needs. Promote the integration of wetland management into other sector policies. Recognise and fulfil Namibia's international and regional obligations concerning wetlands, including those laid down in the Ramsar Convention and the SADC Protocol on Shared Water Systems.
Integrated Coastal Zone Management Bill of 2014	 Aims at coastal management and give effect to Namibia's obligations in terms of international law regulating coastal management. Not adopted yet.
Hazardous Substances Ordinance Ordinance No. 14 of 1974	• The ordinance's primary purpose is to prevent hazardous substances from causing injury, ill-health or the death of human beings.
Marine Notice No. 04 of 2018 Ministry of Works and Transport	◆ Provides guidance on shipboard garbage management requirements in Namibia, in terms of the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).
National Marine Pollution Contingency Plan of 2017	• Coordinated and integrated national system for dealing with oil spills in Namibian waters.

Table 8-2 Relevant multilateral environmental agreements for Namibia

Agreement	Key Aspects
Stockholm Declaration on the Human Environment, Stockholm 1972	 Recognizes the need for a common outlook and common principles to inspire and guide the people of the world in the preservation and enhancement of the human environment.
United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)	• The Convention recognises that developing countries should be accorded appropriate assistance to enable them to fulfil the terms of the Convention.
Convention on Biological Diversity, Rio de Janeiro, 1992	♦ Under article 14 of The Convention, EIAs must be conducted for projects that may negatively affect biological diversity.
Benguela Current Convention of 2013	♦ The Convention is a formal treaty between the governments of Angola, Namibia and South Africa that sets out the countries' intention "to promote a coordinated regional approach to the long-term conservation, protection, rehabilitation, enhancement and sustainable use of the Benguela Current Large Marine Ecosystem, to provide economic, environmental and social benefits.
Abidjan Convention of 1981	♦ The Convention for Cooperation in the Protection, Management and Development of the Marine and Coastal Environment of the Atlantic Coast of the West, Central and Southern Africa Region.

Agreement	Key Aspects
	 Provides an overarching legal framework for all marine-related programmes in West, Central and Southern Africa.
Ramsar Convention of 1971 - The Convention on Wetlands of International Importance especially as Waterfowl Habitat	 The Ramsar convention covers all aspects of wetland conservation and use. It has three main focus areas (www.ramsar.org): To designate suitable wetlands for the List of Wetlands of International Importance ("Ramsar List") and ensure their effective management.
	 To work towards the wise use of all their wetlands through national land-use planning, appropriate policies and legislation, management actions, and public education. To cooperate internationally concerning
	transboundary wetlands, shared wetland systems, shared species, and development projects that may affect wetlands.
	♦ The Walvis Bay Lagoon is a declared Ramsar site since 23 August 1995 and thus receives a certain level of protection.
Convention on the International Maritime Organization (IMO)	• Regulates shipping with respect to, among others, maritime safety and marine environmental protection.
	♦ Key IMO conventions include International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea and International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships and others as discussed below.
	• See www.imo.org for a complete account of all the conventions and treaties.
International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS 1974)	• With its origins in 1914, it is today regarded as the most important international treaty related to the safety of merchant ships.
	◆ Among others deals with fire, life-saving, radio communications, safety and navigation, safe operations, etc.
International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL 1973)	 Dealing with the prevention of pollution of the sea by oil, sewage and garbage from ships. Annex I –Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution
	 by Oil. Annex II –Regulations for the Control of Pollution by Noxious Liquid Substances in Bulk.
	♦ Annex III —Prevention of Pollution by Harmful Substances Carried by Sea in Packaged Form.
	♦ Annex IV –Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Sewage from Ships.
	♦ Annex V –Prevention of Pollution by Garbage from Ships.
	♦ Annex VI –Regulations for the Prevention of Air Pollution from Ships.
International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments (BWM 2004)	♦ Aims to prevent the spread of harmful aquatic organisms from one region to another, by establishing standards and procedures for the management and control of ships' ballast water and sediments.

Agreement	Key Aspects
Convention on the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (COLREG 1972)	♦ Among others, provides rules related to navigation to be followed by vessels at sea to prevent collisions.
International Convention on Oil Pollution Preparedness, Response and Cooperation (OPRC 1990)	◆ International maritime convention establishing measures for dealing with marine oil pollution incidents nationally and in co-operation with other countries.

Table 8-3 Standards or Codes of Practise

Standard or Code	Key Aspects
Namport Specifications and Legislation	• Enforced standards and codes which governs construction and operations relating to the port.
	• Includes the EMP for the operations of the Port of Walvis Bay.

8.1 THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT

The project is listed as an activity requiring an environmental clearance certificate as per the following points from Section 2 and 10 of Government Notice No. 29 of 2012 of the Environmental Management Act:

- "2.1 The construction of facilities for waste sites, treatment of waste and disposal of waste."

 Dredged material is regarded as a form of waste that requires disposal.
- "10.1 The construction of- (c) railways and harbours;" Capital and / or maintenance dredging forms part of harbour construction / maintenance.

9 ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS

This section lists pertinent environmental characteristics of the study area and provides a statement on the potential environmental impacts on each.

9.1 LOCALITY AND SURROUNDING LAND USE

Walvis Bay is centrally located on the west coast and is the biggest coastal town in Namibia. Being host to Namibia's principle port, it is earmarked for industrial development, although tourism is considered an important sector in and around the town. Walvis Bay is bordered to the west by a narrow sand spit peninsula known as Pelican Point. This peninsula shelters the Port of Walvis Bay from the mostly south-westerly offshore swell, thus providing for the calm conditions required for the operations of the harbour (DMC-CSIR, 2010).

Namport's offshore area of jurisdiction is from the northern tip of Pelican Point up to Patrysberg, some 20 km north of Walvis Bay. Outside of this area, the custodian of the marine environment is the Ministry Fisheries and Marine Resources. Walvis Bay and the coastline is neighboured by the Dorob National Park with the Namib Naukluft National Park beyond that (Figure 9-1). Ecologically, Walvis Bay is of importance due to the Walvis Bay lagoon in the southern part of the bay. This lagoon has been declared a Ramsar site and is home to thousands of resident and migratory birds (see section 9.7). Walvis Bay and the port are connected to central Namibia and the neighbouring countries by the B2 Highway, which also links to the B1, Trans-Kalahari and Trans-Caprivi highways.

The port consist of the commercial harbour handling mainly cargo and the fishing harbour with approximately 15 fish processing factories and their vessels. The southernmost end of the Bay is the location of the artificial salt pans where salt is extracted for commercial purposes. This too forms an important site for many bird species. The locations of Walvis Bay, Pelican Point, the Walvis Bay Salt Works and the Lagoon are indicated in Figure 9-2.

Implications and Impacts

Expected impacts are mostly expected to be linked to the marine environment. This mainly includes the Walvis Bay lagoon and other ecologically sensitive areas as discussed in section section 9.7. Onshore the trunk road between Walvis Bay and Swakopmund (B2 highway) may be at risk should the dig-out basin be dredged without proper planning.

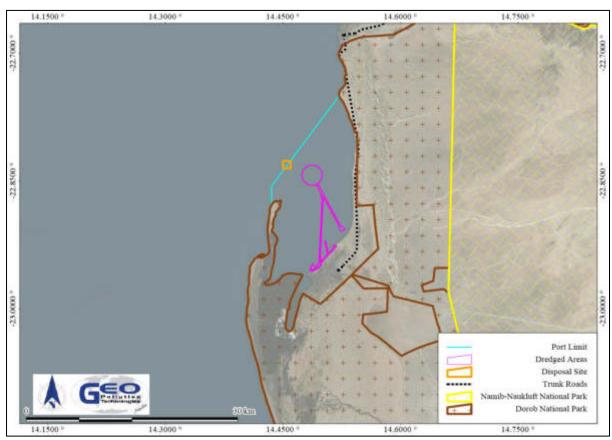


Figure 9-1 Dredging areas and disposal site in relation to national parks



Figure 9-2 Dredge areas in relation to the points of interest in the Walvis Bay area

9.2 CLIMATE

Namibia's climate is dominated by dry conditions for most of the year and particularly so in the west. The location of Namibia with respect to the Intertropical Convergence Zone, Subtropical High Pressure Zone and Temperate Zone is what determines the climate, with the Subtropical High Pressure Zone being the major contributor to the dry conditions (Mendelsohn et al., 2002; Bryant, 2010).

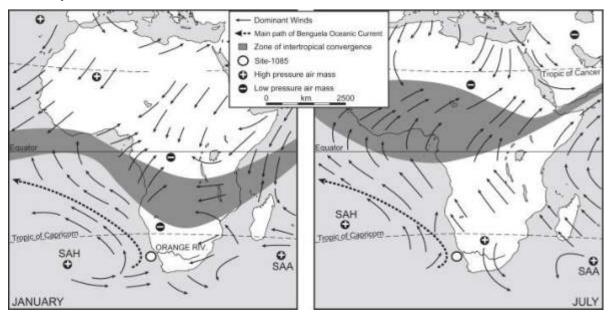


Figure 9-3 Map indicating the Intertropical Convergence Zone, Subtropical High Pressure Zone (SAH+), Benguela Current and Temperate Zone south of Tropic of Capricorn (not indicated) (from: http://www.meteoweb.eu)

Precipitation over Namibia is mainly controlled by the South Atlantic High (SAH), a high pressure cell (anticyclone) situated west of Namibia in the Subtropical High Pressure Zone. The SAH shifts during the year and is at higher latitudes in winter and lower latitudes in summer. In winter, as a result of being situated more north, the high pressure cell pushes any moisture originating from the Intertropical Convergence Zone northwards, preventing rain over Namibia. In summer, because the high pressure cell moves further south and has less of an effect on the Intertropical Convergence Zone, moist air reaches Namibia, resulting in summer rains.

Studies indicate the presence of a thermal inversion layer at Walvis Bay. Originally this was thought to be at approximately 500 mamsl (Taljaard and Schumann 1940), but recent studies indicate it as low as 200 mamsl (Patricola and Chang, 2017; Corbett, 2018). A marine atmospheric boundary layer (MBL) exists offshore of the coastline that thins from more than 500 mamsl to 200 mamsl as it nears the coast (Figure 9-4). The MBL is a layer of cool, well-mixed, stable air that is capped by a thermal inversion (Patricola and Chang, 2016; Corbett 2018). This thermal layer or inversion layer will prevent the escape of pollutants such as smoke higher into the atmosphere. The MBL however contribute to high velocity wind speeds by funnelling the winds created by the SAH, resulting in what is referred to as the Benguela Low-Level Coastal Jet (Figure 9-4). Since the MBL overlaps partially with the coastal plain, the wind generated by the Benguela Low-Level Coastal Jet also reaches inland, but diminishes relatively quickly further inland.

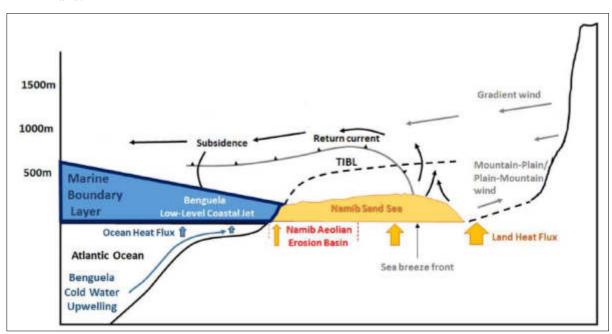


Figure 9-4 Simplified depiction of the marine atmospheric boundary layer (from: Corbett, 2018)

On a more localised scale, the climatic conditions on the central Namibian coast, and inland thereof (coastal plains), are strongly influenced by the cold Benguela current, the SAH and the relatively flat coastal plains separated from the central highlands by a steep escarpment.

The anticlockwise circulation of the high pressure SAH and the action of the earth's Coriolis force result in strong southerly (longshore) winds blowing northwards up the coastline of Namibia (Bryant, 2010; Corbett, 2018). This longshore wind is responsible for upwelling of the cold, deep waters of the Benguela Current. As a result of the temperature difference between the cold surface water of the Benguela Current and the warm coastal plains, the southerly wind is diverted to a south south-westerly to south-westerly wind at along the coast. At Walvis Bay the temperature gradient that forms over the warmer darker sands south of the Kuiseb River, compared with the cooler lighter coloured gravel plain to the north of the river, leads to the formation of cyclonic circulation (localised low-pressure systems) centred over the dune area, due to warm air that rises. This, together with topographical changes and land-use, causes a local

deflection of wind flow over the Walvis Bay area, from south to southwest in Walvis Bay (Figure 9-5), to more southwest to westerly further inland, as well as reduced wind speeds. The more low speed, westerly winds are for example experienced at the Walvis Bay Airport (Rooikop) (Figure 9-6).

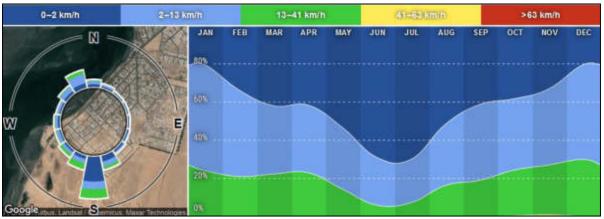


Figure 9-5 Wind direction and strength at the Walvis Bay Lagoon as measured between 2013 and 2020 (https://www.windfinder.com/windstatistics/walvis_bay_lagoon)

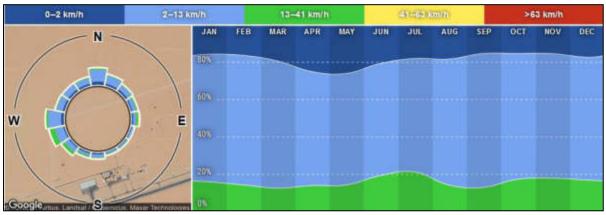


Figure 9-6 Wind direction and strength at the Walvis Bay Airport as measured between 2003 and 2020 (https://www.windfinder.com/windstatistics/walvis_bay_airport)

The winds are strongest in early to mid-summer (September to January) when the SAH is at its strongest and most persistent, and the temperature difference between the sea and the desert plains are at its greatest. Wind speeds then occasionally exceed 32 km/h and usually peaks late morning to early afternoon. In winter, the SAH loses strength and the southerly to south-westerly winds are at their weakest. Winter winds do not have enough strength to reach far inland. Autumn to winter conditions do however promote the formation of east wind conditions (berg winds) that can reach speeds of more than 50 km/h and transport a lot of sand. East winds occur when the inland plateau is cold with a localised high pressure cell, while a low pressure system is present at the coast. The high pressure cell forces air off the escarpment and as the air descents, it warms adiabatically as well as create a low pressure system due to the vertical expansion of the air column. The warm air flows toward the coastal low and ass it passes over the Namib plains, it heats up even further. The wind manifests itself as very strong, warm and dry winds during the mornings to early afternoon, but dies down late afternoon.

Throughout the year the prevailing night time wind is a weak easterly wind. This results from the mainland cooling to below the temperature of the coastal water. This results in a coastal low versus an onshore high pressure system with first no wind in the early evening, when temperatures between water and land is similar, and then weak easterly winds as the temperature difference increase.

WALVIS BAY (TOWN) – PERIOD, DAYTIME AND NIGHTTIME WIND ROSES
Period 1 January 2006 to 31 December 2006

Circle Scale . . . 5 %
100.0 2

Categories

20
15-20
10-15
5-10
4-5
3-4
2-3
1-2
Circle Centre Category: all below 1-2

Period
N

Period
N

Wind within the MBL remains dominated by the Benguela Low-Level Coastal Jet, causing a localised southerly wind over Walvis Bay, see Figure 9-3.

Figure 9-7 Period, daytime and night-time wind roses for Walvis Bay town for the period 2006 (Petzer, G. & von Gruenewaldt, R., 2008)

Temperature at Walvis Bay is strongly regulated by the cold Benguela current. As a result, there is typically limited variation between diurnal and seasonal temperatures. Average annual temperatures are approximately 18 °C to 19 °C with the maximum temperature seldom above 30 °C and minimums rarely below 5 °C (Figure 9-8). The only real temperature extremes are experienced during east wind conditions in the autumn to early winter months when temperatures can reach the upper thirties or even low forties. This results in these months having an average maximum temperature ranging from 30 °C to 35 °C. As one moves inland from Walvis Bay, daytime temperatures increases rather quickly while night time temperatures can get significantly colder in the desert environment.

Day-time

Night-time

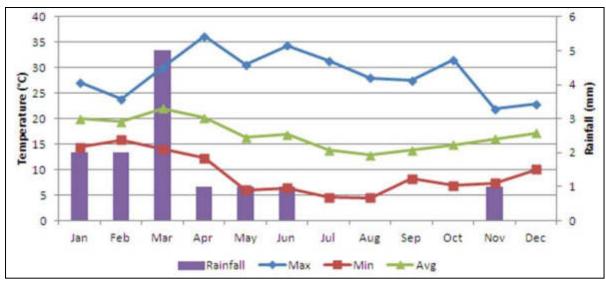


Figure 9-8 Temperature and rainfall at Walvis Bay (uMoya-NILU, 2020)

As explained above, the SAH severely limits the amount of rainfall over Namibia and especially at the coast and over the Namib Desert. As such, the average annual rainfall in Walvis Bay is below 50 mm (Figure 9-8), with variation in annual rainfall exceeding 100%. Infrequent, heavy rainfall does occur and typically results in rather chaotic conditions as Walvis Bay, and other coastal towns, has not been developed to cater for large volumes of stormwater. Fog plays a very significant role as source of water for many plants and animals along Namibia's coast and the Namib Desert. Walvis Bay has up to 900 hours of fog per year and it results from the cold Benguela water cooling the humid air above it to such a temperature that the water vapour condenses to form fog and low level clouds (Mendelsohn et al., 2002).

Implications and Impacts

Prevailing south-westerly winds of Walvis Bay may impact the movement of plumes of suspended particulate matter created by dredging activities. Due to the south-westerly nature of the wind, it may aid in moving such plumes out of the bay, away from sensitive receptors like the lagoon and mariculture area, but towards rocky shores north of North Port.

9.3 CORROSIVE ENVIRONMENT

Walvis Bay is located in a corrosive environment, which may be attributed to the frequent salt-laden fog, periodic winds and abundance of aggressive salts (dominantly sodium chloride and sulphates) in the soil. The periodic release of hydrogen sulphide (H₂S) from the ocean is expected to contribute to corrosion. See Figure 9-9 for corrosion comparison data with other centres. The combination of high moisture and salt content of the surface soil can lead to rapid deterioration of subsurface metal (e.g. pipelines) and concrete structures. Chemical weathering of concrete structures due to the abundant salts in the soil is a concern.

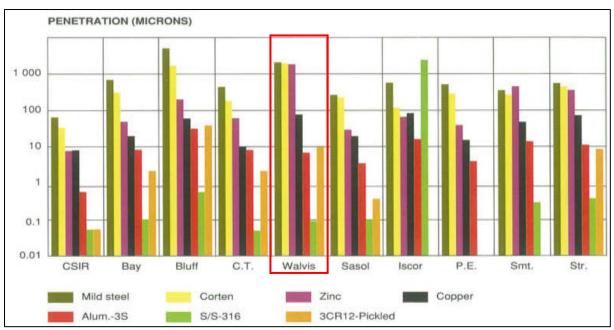


Figure 9-9 Twenty year corrosion exposure results (Callaghan B; 1991)

Corrosion levels may be high and must be kept in mind for the maintenance of dredging and related equipment.

9.4 TOPOGRAPHY

Walvis Bay is located in the Central Western Plain of Namibia. The Kuiseb River forms the southern boundary of this landscape group, with the Namib Dune Field being present south of the Kuiseb River.

A bay is formed by a peninsula commonly known as Pelican Point. On the southern part of the bay is a lagoon which used to be the mouth of the Kuiseb River. Dune migration however forced the flow of the Kuiseb River to the north. This flow was stopped through the construction of a flood control wall to prevent flooding of the town of Walvis Bay, thus forcing the flood waters to move through the dune area to the lagoon. The Kuiseb River now rarely reaches the lagoon.

The topography is generally flat with a local gentle downward slope in a westerly direction. Drainage is poorly developed due to the lack of rainfall (<50 mm/annum). A dune field is present southeast of Walvis Bay and also further to the northeast. These dunes generally migrate in a northerly direction. Further inland is the gravel plains of the central areas of the Namib Naukluft Park. Surface water around Walvis Bay is limited to the marine salt pans, lagoon and ocean as well as a man-made wetland formed as a result of the sewage treatment works.

The bay is generally shallow in the west and east and increase in depth towards the northwest. Various areas have been modified by dredging in order to create sufficient water depth for vessel manoeuvring and anchoring. These are indicated in Figure 9-10.

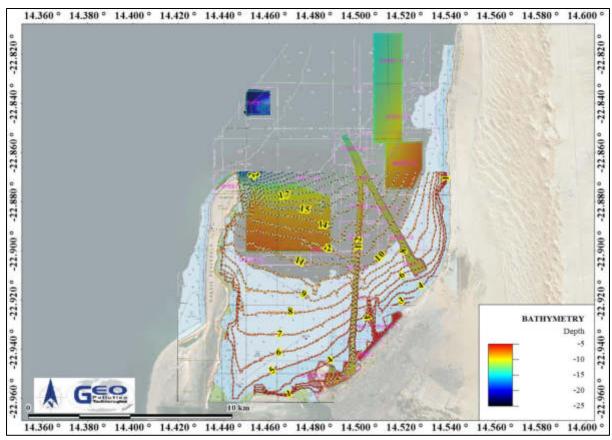


Figure 9-10 Bathymetry

The presence of Pelican Point allows for the presence of a function harbour. It shelters the bay from open ocean wave action. Relatively shallow water within the bay necessitates dredging to be conducted to allow for a sufficiently deep harbour to cater for the Port of Walvis Bay's demands.

9.5 GEOLOGY AND HYDROGEOLOGY

Walvis Bay is located in the Central Western Plain of Namibia. The Kuiseb River forms the southern boundary of this landscape group, with the Namib Dune Field being present south of the Kuiseb River. Northerly dune migration is forcing the Kuiseb River in a northerly direction, with Kuiseb River paleochannels being present as far south as Sandwich Harbour. Following the breakup of West-Gondwana during the early Cretaceous (130 - 135 Ma ago), continental uplift took place, enhancing erosional cutback and the formation of the Namibian Escarpment. A narrow pediplain formed, mainly over Damara Age Rocks. The South Atlantic started filling in over the pediplain, with marine conditions established around 80 Ma ago. Towards the end of the Cretaceous (70 - 65 Ma ago) a relative level surface was created, on which later deposition of sediments took place. Marine deposition took place in the parts covered by the newly formed South Atlantic Ocean, while terrestrial deposits took place on land. Further continental uplift moved the shoreline to its present position, from approximately just east of Dune 7.

Northwards migration of sand covered parts of the exposed marine deposits, with Kuiseb floods also depositing material over the marine sediments. Unconsolidated Tertiary to recent age sediments under lie the Walvis Bay area. Depth to bedrock in Walvis Bay is estimated to occur at depths of between 40-60 m below surface. Based on previous work conducted in the area it is expected that the sediments under the project area would consist of medium to coarse grain sand with thin lenses of more clayey material and layers of shell material.

The hydraulic conductivity of the sediments is expected to be moderate to high and groundwater flow would be mainly through primary porosity. No potable groundwater source is known of in the vicinity of the Walvis Bay. Groundwater is expected to be saline and originating from the Atlantic Ocean. This area does not fall within a Water Control Area.

Implications and Impacts

The depth to bedrock in the bay simplifies dredging operations. Sediment is generally soft and can easily be dredged with TSHD and grab dredgers. No drilling and blasting is thus necessary to deepen the harbour.

9.6 THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT

This section deals with various aspects, including physical processes and conditions, of the marine environment that may potential affect, or be affected by, dredging operations.

9.6.1 Hydrodynamic Conditions

The Namibian coastline is characterised by the cold, northward flowing Benguela Current. Accounts of current speed varies between different literature sources, but in general estimates range between 0.10 m/s to 0.35 m/s, with a mean speed estimated at around 17 m/s (Shannon, 1985; O'Toole, 1997; Wedepohl et al., 2000; NSI, 2012).

Water enters and exits the bay at the northern tip of Pelican Point (DMC-CSIR 2010). Water entering is below the exiting water. Current velocities are on average 0.12 m/s with sporadic maximums up to 0.25 m/s.

A study in 1965 indicated a pre-dominant clockwise circulation of currents in the bay (Tractebel, 1998). This was later confirmed in the COWI (2003b) and DMC-CSIR (2010) studies. Circulation occurs mostly in the upper layer and it depends on the wind direction. The current pattern is clockwise in the morning, towards the south. At Pelican Point, the current moves mostly northward for the whole day. A general northward current is found along the east side (vicinity of the project location) of the bay very close to the coast.

Water currents in the bay are depicted in Figure 9-11 below. From this figure it is clear that a stronger north flowing current can be expected in the project area, after the container terminal is constructed. The most important hydraulic conditions are shown in Table 9-1 (Tractebel, 1998; COWI, 2003b; DMR-CSIR, 2010).

Table 9-1 Tide and sea-level data for Walvis Bay

Hydrological conditions	Description
Land Levelling Datum (Mean Sea Level)	+0.966 mCD
Mean Level (Mean of MHWS, MLWS, MHWN, MLWN)	+0.980 mCD
Tidal Pattern	Semidiurnal
Tidal Range	1.42 m on a spring tide and 0.62 m on a neap tide
Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT)	-0.0 mCD
Highest Astronomical Tide (HAT)	+1.97 mCD
Mean High Water Springs (MHWS)	+1.69 mCD
Mean Low Water Springs (MLWS)	+0.27 mCD
Mean High Water Neaps (MHWN)	+1.29 mCD
Mean Low Water Neaps (MLWN)	+0.67 mCD

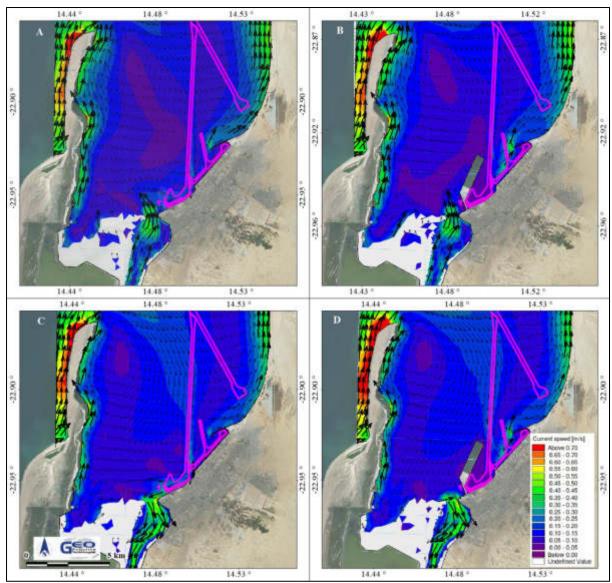


Figure 9-11 Comparison of modelled ebb (A and B) and flood (C and D) tide scenarios for before and after the construction of the new container terminal (Source: Hydrodynamic Modelling Report of DMC-CSIR 2010)

Current velocity and direction are important for predicting where resultant dredging plumes will go and how quickly they will disperse. Sensitive receptors most likely to be influenced by such plumes are seawater intakes (water quality and particulate matter), mariculture areas (water quality) and the Walvis Bay lagoon Ramsar site (water quality and sedimentation). Closer to shore, the currents are in a northerly direction and would carry plumes / pollutants to the north where rocky shores are present.

9.6.2 Upwelling, Sediments, Algal Blooms and Sulphur Eruptions

Strong upwelling of cold, nutrient rich water along the Namibian coast is one of the key environmental characteristics of the Benguela Current. The magnitude of upwelling is strongly influenced by wind and it leads to high biological productivity supporting significant fish populations (O'Toole, 1997). An abundance of nutrients are brought from the sediments on the sea floor by this upwelling system to the photic zone. Large amounts of dead phytoand zoo-plankton, which bloom as a result of this nutrient flux, settle and decay on the seafloor together with silt. The result is that the ocean floor at Walvis Bay consists of a thick dark

green mud layer with a very high organic content, at some places, that overlay fine to medium sand (COWI, 2006). This typically contributes to anoxic conditions and result in occasional hydrogen sulphide eruptions. The mud layer or "mud belt" on the sea floor can be between three and four meters thick (COWI, 2006). A geotechnical survey of the proposed area for the North Port was conducted during 2013/2014 (WSP, 2014). This survey consisted of 33 offshore boreholes of a depth of about 35 m. Based on the results of the survey, the offshore substrate can be divided into four layers. These are:

- Upper layer with a thickness of 1 m to 4 m consisting of very soft, diatomaceous oozes, clayey silts and silty clays.
- The upper layer is followed by a medium dense to very dense, fine grained sand with shell fragments layer with a varying thickness of 2 m to 20 m.
- The third layer has a thickness between 4 m and 32 m of soft to medium hard rock, lithic arenites and pebbly conglomerates.
- Below the third layer is bedrock, weathered soft rock to hard rock, granites, gneisses and migmatites.

Low oxygen levels related to the mud belt develop in two ways. Firstly, localised, small scale nutrient remineralisation, resulting in oxygen deficient conditions, occur in the bottom waters of the Benguela system. This process is dependent on the organic material build-up in the sediments. Low oxygen conditions affect marine biota and can have sub-lethal effects, such as reduced growth and feeding, on marine populations. The second natural cause of low oxygen levels in the ocean can be attributed to harmful algal blooms. These larger scale events can create low oxygen events having catastrophic effects on the marine communities leading to large-scale stranding of rock lobsters, and mass mortalities of white mussels, rocky shore biota and fish.

Hydrogen sulphide accumulates in the sediments as a result of anaerobic bacteria reducing sulphates in the absence of oxygen to obtain energy. This produces hydrogen sulphide and when sufficient pressure is reached a hydrogen sulphide (or sulphur) eruption occur. The abundance of hydrogen sulphide in the water kills or drives away many marine organisms and reduces air quality at the surface. During dredging the risk of releasing hydrogen sulphide gas is present. Such eruptions are accompanied by a characteristic pungent smell along the coast and the sea takes on a lime green colour. These eruptions have been known to occur off the Namibian coast for centuries and the biota in the area are likely to be naturally adapted to such pulsed events, and to subsequent hypoxia.

Harbour sediments often contain elevated concentrations of toxic compounds, most typically heavy metals, poly aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) and/or tributyltin (TBT). TBT originates from marine paints which typically contain an agent to prevent fouling of the ship with barnacles and other organisms, which eventually will slow the ship and impede its movements (COWI, 2003a).

Prior to previous dredging exercises, sediment samples at various locations throughout the South and North Port were analysed for a wide range of organic contaminants and heavy metals. The analyses were performed to determine suitability of sediment for disposal at the offshore disposal site. The sediment samples were analysed for more than 200 different elements and compounds including heavy metals, mono aromatic compounds, phenols, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, polychlorinated biphenyls and pesticides. Summaries of the results of only those elements measurable in the sediment samples are presented. The results of the sediment analysis of the most recent dredging campaigns, namely: 1) the capital dredging of the new container terminal, 2) capital dredging of the new fuel terminal; and 3) maintenance dredging of the fishing harbour, are presented below. Although a number of heavy metals exceeded the Benguela Current Large Marine Ecosystem (BCLME) guideline values as well as the BCLME probable effect concentrations, they were not elevated to such an extent that alternative disposal sites had to be investigated.

Figure 9-12 presents the locations where sediment samples were collected prior to dredging at the new container terminal construction site (Botha, 2014). Two composite samples, each consisting of 5 individual samples, were collected and analysed. The results of the analysis are presented in Table 9-2. No chemicals of concern concentrations were elevated above the BCLME guideline values. The dredged sediment were mainly used for reclamation purposes for the construction of the new container terminal. Sediment that was not used for this purpose was disposed at the offshore disposal site.

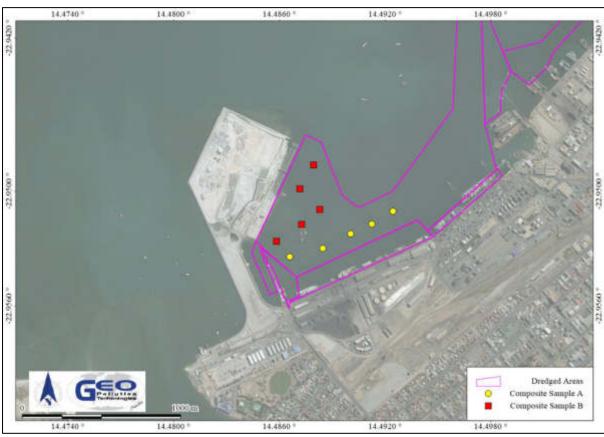


Figure 9-12 Sediment sampling locations prior to dredging at the new container terminal (Botha, 2014)

Table 9-2 Sediment sampling results prior to dredging at the new container terminal (Botha, 2014)

Sample #	GPTN2261	GPTN2262	Mayimum	Guideline 1	Guideline 2
Media	Sediment			BCMLE Soil	BCMLE Soil
Job	G139-15	G139-15	v anucs	RECOMMENDED	PROBABLE EFFECT
Source	G139-13/	G139-15/		GUIDELINE VALUES	CONCENTRATION
	Composite A	Composite B			
Depth (m)					
Sample method	Grab	Grab			
Lab ID	16635	16635			
Lab	DD Sciencecc	DD Sciencecc			
	Environmental	Environmental			
Sample Date	14-Aug-2014	14-Aug-2014			
Analysis Date	20-Nov-2014	20-Nov-2014			
Units	(ppm)	(ppm)	(ppm)	(ppm)	(ppm)
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (analysed)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
Acenaphthylene	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	No Value
Anthracene	<0.01	<0.01		0.0469	
Arsenic (As)	0.03	0.05	0.05	7.24	
Benzene	< 0.01	<0.01		No Value	No Value
Benzo(a)pyrene	< 0.01	<0.01		0.0888	0.763
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	< 0.01	< 0.01		No Value	No Value
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	< 0.01	<0.01		No Value	No Value
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	< 0.01	<0.01		No Value	
Benzo(k+b)fluoranthene	< 0.01	<0.01		No Value	
Beryllium	< 0.01	<0.01		No Value	
Cadmium	0.005	0.002	0.005	0.68	
Chromium (Cr)	0.03	0.02	0.03	52.3	
Copper	0.1	0.2	0.2	18.7	
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene Ethylbenzene	<0.01 <0.01	<0.01		0.00622 No Value	
Fluoranthene	<0.01	<0.01 <0.01		0.113	
Fluorene	<0.01	<0.01		0.0212	
Indeno (1,2,3CD) pyrene	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
Lead	0.1	0.1	0.1	30.2	
Mercury	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.13	
МТВЕ	< 0.01	<0.01		No Value	No Value
Naphthalene	< 0.01	< 0.01		0.0346	0.391
Nickel	0.01	0.01	0.01	15.9	42.8
Phenanthrene	< 0.01	<0.01		0.0867	0.544
Pyrene	< 0.01	<0.01		0.153	1.398
TAME	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
Tributyltin (TBT) as Sn	0.000014	0.0000036	0.000014	0.005	
Toluene	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
C9 (n-nonane)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
C10 (n-decane) C11 (n-undecane)	<0.01 <0.01	<0.01 <0.01		No Value No Value	
C12 (n-dodecane)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
C12 (n-tridecane)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
C14 (n-tetradecane)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
C15 (n-pentadecane)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
C16 (n-hexadecane)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
C17 (n-heptadecane)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
C18 (n-octadecane)	<0.01	< 0.01		No Value	
C19 (n-nonadecane)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	No Value
C20 (n-eicosane)	< 0.01	<0.01		No Value	No Value
C22 (n-docosane)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
C24 (n-tetracosane)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
C25 (n-pentacosane)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
C26 (n-hexacosane)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
TPH Aliphatic (C10-12)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
TPH Aliphatic (C12-16)	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
TPH Aliphatic (C16-35) Xylenes	<0.01	<0.01		No Value	
Zinc	<0.01 0.1	<0.01 0.2	0.2	No Value 124	
	0.1	0.2	0.2	124	2/1

Sediment sample locations for the maintenance dredging of the fishing harbour in 2015 are presented in Figure 9-13 (Botha and Faul, 2015). Thirty composite samples consisting of three samples each were collected and analysed. The results of the analyses are presented in Table 9-3 to Table 9-5. Some chemicals of concern were elevated above BCLME recommended and probable effect concentrations in a number of locations. Notable among these are cadmium, lead, arsenic, copper, chromium and TBT. The sediment, however, were still suitable for disposal at the offshore disposal site.

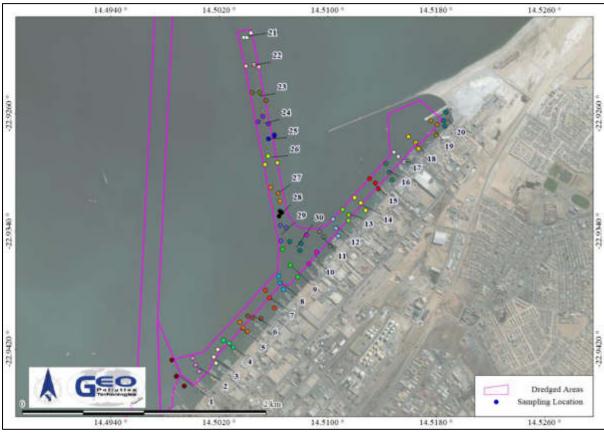


Figure 9-13 Sediment sampling locations prior to maintenance dredging in 2015 (Botha and Faul, 2015)

Table 9-3 Sediment sampling results (samples 1 to 10) prior to maintenance dredging in 2015 (Botha and Faul, 2015)

Walvis Bay Fishing Harbour Baseline	Sediment Sampli	ng											
Project number	G139-18												
Certificate number	2015101521												
Start date	15-09-2015												
Report date	22-09-2015												
Date sampling	08-09-2015												
Sampler	P. Botha												
	Map Number	BCLME Sediment	DOLME C. P	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
			BCLME Sediment										
	** **	(Recommended Guideline Value)	(Probable Effect Concentration)										
Analysis T	Unit	Guidenne value)	Concentration)										
TerrAttesT Version number				7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23
Characteristics				1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.2.
Dry matter	% (w/w)			65.1	69.4	51.2	31.6	55.8	61.8	45.5	26.8	40.4	36.5
Organic matter	% (w/w) dm			4	2.1	4.8	8.9	4.4	3.7	5.5	10.8	5.9	6.7
Fraction < 2 µm (Clay)	% (w/w) dm			3.2	3.8	6.9	24.5	5.9	5.1	7.3	27.9	21.2	15.3
Metals	(,												
Arsenic (As)	mg/kg dm	7.24	41.6	14	18	22	29	17	17	19	33	24	19
Barium (Ba)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	28	41	44	59	39	35	39	56	44	41
Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg dm	0.68	4.21	1.5	1.5	3.2	7	2.7	2.2	3.5	7.3	4.9	4.4
Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg dm	52.3	160	16	22	27	53	27	25	29	50	35	33
Copper (Cu)	mg/kg dm	18.7	108	87	110	150	210	110	110	120	220	150	110
Lead (Pb)	mg/kg dm	30.2	112	21	34	43	84	34	28	44	73	47	47
Molybdenum (Mo)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	1.7	2.7	4.9	11	4.4	3.2	4.8	8.6	5	6.2
Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg dm	15.9	42.8	5.4	6.7	9.3	16	9.8	8.3	10	15	11	12
Vanadium (V)	mg/kg dm	No Value No Value	No Value No Value	12	16 83	19 140	34 260	18 120	19 100	20 140	28 190	22 130	24 140
Zinc (Zn) Cobalt (Co)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	51	3.1	3.4	4.8	3.2	2.9	3.2	190	3.4	3.6
Mercury (Hg)	mg/kg dm mg/kg dm	0.13	0.7		3.1	3.4	0.092	0.066	2.9	0.06	0.077	0.058	0.063
Phenols	g.v.g tilli	0.13	0.7	-+		-	0.092	0.000		0.00	0.011	0.056	0.003
p-Cresol	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	0.02	0.05								
Cresols (sum)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	0.02	0.05								
Phenol	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value										
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons													
Pyrene	mg/kg dm	153	1398	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.09	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.11	0.05	0.06
PAH 16 EPA (sum)	mg/kg dm	1684	16770	0.01	0.09	0.09	0.41	0.15	0.04	0.19	0.39	0.24	0.19
Phenanthrene	mg/kg dm	86.7	544		0.02	0.01	0.04	0.02		0.02	0.04	0.02	0.02
Fluoranthene	mg/kg dm	113	1494		0.02	0.02	0.06	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04
Chrysene	mg/kg dm	108	846		0.01	0.02	0.06	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.03
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value		0.01	0.01	0.04	0.02		0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02
PAH 10 VROM (sum)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value		0.05	0.05	0.27	0.1	0.03	0.13	0.2	0.15	0.12
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg dm	74.8	693				0.02						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value				0.02			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg dm	88.8	763				0.03	0.01		0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value				0.02	0.01		0.02	0.02	0.01	
Indeno(123cd)pyrene	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value				0.02			0.01	0.01	0.01	
Fluorene	mg/kg dm	21.2	144								0.06	0.02	
Anthracene	mg/kg dm	46.9	245								0.02		
Naphtalene	mg/kg dm	34.6	391										
Phtalates													
Bisethylhexylphtalate	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	0.2	0.2	0.6	1.7	0.8	0.6	2.6	2	0.6	0.8
Phtalates (sum)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	0.2	0.2	0.6	1.7	0.8	0.6	2.6	2	0.6	0.8
Dimethylphtalate	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value										
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons													
TPH (C12-C16)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	15	13	20	69	24	15	12	78	55	27
TPH (C16-C21)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	17	22	38	93	40	30	33	100	73	52
TPH (sum C10-C40)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	43	65	110	280	110	68	65	300	200	120
TPH (C21-C30)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value		18	28	69	30	16	14	59	43	24
TPH (C30-C35)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value		7.8	13	35	13			36	13	7.1
TPH (C35-C40)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value			6.4	11				23	7.2	
TPH (C10-C12)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value									12	
Miscellaneous Organic compounds	mg/ng um	THE VILLE	Tto vinde										
Biphenyl	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	+	+						-		
Volatile Organic Hydrocarbons	g.v.g tilli	i vo v aiuc	140 vaide										
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	-+	-	-+			-	-+		+	
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	mg/kg dm mg/kg dm	No Value No Value	No Value	+		-		+	-	-		-	
Styrene	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	+			-		-			-	
Organic Chlorinated Pesticides	mg/kg uili	140 vaille	140 vaille					+		-			
4,4 -DDT	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value					-		-			
DDT/DDE/DDD (sum)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	-		+							
Dieldrin (sum)	mg/kg dm mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value			-		+					
		No Value	No Value	+	+	+	-	-	\rightarrow	+	-	-+	
Drins (sum)	mg/kg dm		No Value No Value	-+		-		+	-	-		-+	
4,4 -DDD + 2,4 -DDT PolyChloringted Pinhonyl (PCP)	mg/kg dm	No Value	no value	+				-			-	+	
PolyChlorinated Biphenyl (PCB)	madra 1	NT. X7.1	NT. X7.1										
PCB 101	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value										
PCB 138	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value										
PCB 153	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value		-			-					
PCB 180	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value										
PCB (6) (sum)	mg/kg dm	21.6	189										
PCB (7) (sum)	mg/kg dm	21.6	189										
Miscellaneous Organic compounds	1												
Tributyltin (TBT)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	0.076	0.22	0.35	0.77	0.31	0.098	0.18	0.28	1.1	0.25
Triphenyltin (TPhT)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value		0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Tributyltin (TBT) Sn	mg Sn/kg dm	0.005	0.07	0.031	0.091	0.14	0.32	0.13	0.04	0.075	0.11	0.43	0.1
	mg Sn/kg dm	No Value	No Value		0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017
Triphenyltin (TPhT) Sn	0.0.1	No Value	No Value	0.043	0.1	0.16	0.33	0.14	0.052	0.087	0.13	0.44	0.12
	mg Sn/kg dm			0.11	0.26	0.39	0.81	0.35	0.13	0.22	0.32	1.1	0.29
Triphenyltin (TPhT) Sn Organotin sum Sn factor 0,7 Organotin sum (factor 0.7)	mg/kg dm mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value										
Triphenyltin (TPhT) Sn Organotin sum Sn factor 0,7		No Value	No Value										
Triphenyltin (TPhT) Sn Organotin sum Sn factor 0,7 Organotin sum (factor 0.7)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	•					•	•	•	•	
Triphenyltin (TPhT) Sn Organotin sum Sn factor 0,7 Organotin sum (factor 0.7) Notes: Only parameters detected are reported	mg/kg dm	·	No Value						į	·	•	į	
Triphenyltin (TPhT) Sn Organotin sum Sn factor 0,7 Organotin sum (factor 0.7) Notes: Only parameters detected are reported	mg/kg dm on Not Detected / No	·	No Value	<u>'</u>					·		•	·	
Triphenyltin (TPhT) Sn Organotin sum Sn factor 0,7 Organotin sum (factor 0.7) Notes: Only parameters detected are reported	on Not Detected / No E Sediment (Recon	Guideline Value Imended Guideline Value)		•					•		·	•	
Friphenyltin (TPhT) Sn Organotin sum Sn factor 0,7 Organotin sum (factor 0.7) Notes: Only parameters detected are reported < BCLMI	on Not Detected / No E Sediment (Recon	Guideline Value Imended Guideline Value)							•		·	•	

Table 9-4 Sediment sampling results (samples 11 to 20) prior to maintenance dredging in 2015 (Botha and Faul, 2015)

Certificate number 20: Start date 15: Start date 22: Date sampling 08: Sampler P. Ma Analysis Un TerrAttes Version number Characteristics Dry matter 9% Organic Matter 9% O	coment sampli 139-18 1015101521 5-09-2015 8-09-2015 8-09-2015 8-09-2015 12-09-2015 8-09-2015 13p Number 14 14 15p Number	BCLME Sediment (Recommended Guideline Value) 7.24 No Value 0.68 52.3 18.7 30.2 No Value 15.9 No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value 15.9 No Value	BCLME Sediment (Probable Effect Concentration) 41.6 No Value 42.1 160 108 1112 No Value 42.8 No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value 10.7 No Value	7.23 51.3 4.5 8.2 16 41 13.2 30 100 35 4 10 21 120 0.052	7.23 40.1 6.4 22.6 50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 13 23 180 4 0.064	7.23 55 5.5 15.1 14 35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.9 9.6 16 120 3.4	7.23 47.5 4.8 6.1 14 35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19 110 2.6	7.23 32.4 8.1 18.3 26 53 5.6 46 47 14 25 200 3.6 0.069	7.23 41.1 5.4 7.5 9.4 36 69 29 33 8.6 11 23 120 3.3	7.23 28.2 8.6 22.7 25 49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 0.057	7.23 40.4 6.1 9 19 45 3.5 34 130 34 5.9 20 140 3.2 0.083	7.23 56.1 3.7 2.7 11 34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	7.22 44.: 4.6.: 1: 3: 2.:: 2: 7: 1! 4. 8.6.: 8.6
Certificate number 20. Certificate number 15. Report date 22. Date sampling 08. Sampler P. Ma Analysis Un TerrAttes T Version number Characteristics Dry matter % Organic matter % Organic matter % Fraction < 2 µm (Clay) % Metals Arsenic (As) mg Barium (Ba) mg Cadmium (Cd) mg Chromium (Ct) mg Copper (Cu) mg Copper (Cu) mg Lead (Pb) mg Molyddenum (Mo) mg Nickel (Ni) mg Vanadium (V) mg Vanadium (V) mg Vanadium (V) mg Porcesol mg Cresols (sum) mg Porcesol (sum) mg Porcesol mg Cresols (sum) mg Porcesol mg Cresols (sum) mg Portycylic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Pyrene mg PAH 16 EPA (sum) mg Phenol mg Porysene mg Porysene mg Porysene mg PaH 10 EPA (sum) mg Phenol mg Benzo(a) mg Benzo(a	2015101521 5-09-2015 2-09-	(Recommended Guideline Value) 7.24 No Value 0.68 5.2.3 18.7 30.2 No Value 15.9 No Value	(Probable Effect Concentration) 41.6 No Value 4.21 160 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value 1398	7.23 51.3 4.5 8.2 16 41 3.2 30 100 35 4 11 120 3.6 0.052	7.23 40.1 6.4 22.6 50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 6.6 13 23 180 4	7.23 55 5.5 15.1 14 35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16 120	7.23 47.5 4.8 6.1 14 35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19	7.23 32.4 8.1 18.3 26 53 5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 200 0.069	7.23 41.1 5.4 7.5 9.4 36 2.9 29 33 8.6 11 23 120	7.23 28.2 8.6 22.7 25 49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	7.23 40.4 6.1 9 19 45 3.5 34 130 34 130 20 140 3.2	7.23 56.1 3.7 2.7 11 34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	44.3 4.6 6.2 12 33 2.2 22 73 73 4.1 8.4 8.4
Start date	2-09-2015 8- Botha Iap Number 8- Botha Iap Number 6- (w/w) 6- (w/w) dm 6- (w/w) dm 16- (w/w) dm	(Recommended Guideline Value) 7.24 No Value 0.68 5.2.3 18.7 30.2 No Value 15.9 No Value	(Probable Effect Concentration) 41.6 No Value 4.21 160 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value 1398	7.23 51.3 4.5 8.2 16 41 3.2 30 100 35 4 11 120 3.6 0.052	7.23 40.1 6.4 22.6 50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 6.6 13 23 180 4	7.23 55 5.5 15.1 14 35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16 120	7.23 47.5 4.8 6.1 14 35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19	7.23 32.4 8.1 18.3 26 53 5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 200 0.069	7.23 41.1 5.4 7.5 9.4 36 2.9 29 33 8.6 11 23 120	7.23 28.2 8.6 22.7 25 49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	7.23 40.4 6.1 9 19 45 3.5 34 130 34 130 20 140 3.2	7.23 56.1 3.7 2.7 11 34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	7.23 44.3 4.6 6.2 12 22 73 19 4.1 8.4
Date sampling 08- Sampler P. Ma Ma Analysis Un TerrAttesT Version number Characteristics Dry matter % Fraction < 2 µm (Clay) % Vetals Metals Arsenic (As) mg Barium (Ba) Cadmium (Cd) mg Chromium (Mo) mg Nickel (Ni) mg Molybdenum (Mo) mg Nickel (Ni) mg Vanadium (V) mg Vanadium (V) mg Panadium (V) mg Prenols O-Cresol mg Cresols (sum) mg Phenol mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg	8-09-2015 - Botha Jnit 6 (w/w) 6 (w/w) dm 6 (w/w) dm mg/kg dm	(Recommended Guideline Value) 7.24 No Value 0.68 5.2.3 18.7 30.2 No Value 15.9 No Value	(Probable Effect Concentration) 41.6 No Value 4.21 160 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value 1398	7.23 51.3 4.5 8.2 16 41 3.2 30 100 35 4 11 120 3.6 0.052	7.23 40.1 6.4 22.6 50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 6.6 13 23 180 4	7.23 55 5.5 15.1 14 35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16 120	7.23 47.5 4.8 6.1 14 35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19	7.23 32.4 8.1 18.3 26 53 5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 20 0.069	7.23 41.1 5.4 7.5 9.4 36 2.9 29 33 8.6 11 23 120	7.23 28.2 8.6 22.7 25 49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	7.23 40.4 6.1 9 19 45 3.5 34 130 34 130 20 140 3.2	7.23 56.1 3.7 2.7 11 34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	7.22 44.3 6.2 12 3.3 2.2 7.7 19 4.1, 8.4 2.2 2.8
Sampler P.	P. Botha Ap Number Ap Number By Mumber B	(Recommended Guideline Value) 7.24 No Value 0.68 5.2.3 18.7 30.2 No Value 15.9 No Value	(Probable Effect Concentration) 41.6 No Value 4.21 160 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value 1398	7.23 51.3 4.5 8.2 16 41 3.2 30 100 35 4 11 120 3.6 0.052	7.23 40.1 6.4 22.6 50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 6.6 13 23 180 4	7.23 55 5.5 15.1 14 35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16 120	7.23 47.5 4.8 6.1 14 35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19	7.23 32.4 8.1 18.3 26 53 5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 20 0.069	7.23 41.1 5.4 7.5 9.4 36 2.9 29 33 8.6 11 23 120	7.23 28.2 8.6 22.7 25 49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	7.23 40.4 6.1 9 19 45 3.5 34 130 34 130 20 140 3.2	7.23 56.1 3.7 2.7 11 34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	7.22 44.3 6.2 12 3.3 2.2 7.7 19 4.1, 8.4 2.2 2.8
Ma Analysis Lin FerrAttes T Version number Characteristies Dry matter Praction < 2 µm (Clay) Wetals Arsenic (As) Massarium (Ba) Cadmium (Cd) Chromium (Cr) Ing Cadmium (Cd) Ing Chromium (Cr) Ing Lead (Pb) Ing Molybdenum (Mo) Ing Lead (Pb) Ing Mercury (Hg) Ing Phenos De-Cresol Ing Cresols (sum) Ing Phenos Pyenen Ing Path I o EPA (sum) Ing Phenoshurhene Ing Benzo(a)	Tap Number Init	(Recommended Guideline Value) 7.24 No Value 0.68 5.2.3 18.7 30.2 No Value 15.9 No Value	(Probable Effect Concentration) 41.6 No Value 4.21 160 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value 1398	7.23 51.3 4.5 8.2 16 41 3.2 30 100 35 4 11 120 3.6 0.052	7.23 40.1 6.4 22.6 50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 6.6 13 23 180 4	7.23 55 5.5 15.1 14 35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16 120	7.23 47.5 4.8 6.1 14 35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19	7.23 32.4 8.1 18.3 26 53 5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 20 0.069	7.23 41.1 5.4 7.5 9.4 36 2.9 29 33 8.6 11 23 120	7.23 28.2 8.6 22.7 25 49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	7.23 40.4 6.1 9 19 45 3.5 34 130 34 130 20 140 3.2	7.23 56.1 3.7 2.7 11 34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	7.22 44.3 6.2 12 3.3 2.2 7.7 19 4.1, 8.4 2.2 2.8
Analysis Un TerrattesT Version number Characteristics Dry matter	init (e (w/w) dm (e (w/w) dm (e (w/w) dm mg/kg dm	(Recommended Guideline Value) 7.24 No Value 0.68 5.2.3 18.7 30.2 No Value 15.9 No Value	(Probable Effect Concentration) 41.6 No Value 4.21 160 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value 1398	7.23 51.3 4.5 8.2 16 41 3.2 30 100 35 4 11 120 3.6 0.052	7.23 40.1 6.4 22.6 50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 6.6 13 23 180 4	7.23 55 5.5 15.1 14 35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16 120	7.23 47.5 4.8 6.1 14 35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19	7.23 32.4 8.1 18.3 26 53 5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 20 0.069	7.23 41.1 5.4 7.5 9.4 36 2.9 29 33 8.6 11 23 120	7.23 28.2 8.6 22.7 25 49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	7.23 40.4 6.1 9 19 45 3.5 34 130 34 130 20 140 3.2	7.23 56.1 3.7 2.7 11 34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	7.23 44.3 4.6 6.2 12 22 73 19 4.1 8.4
TerrAttesT Version number Characteristics Dry matter Organic matter Fraction < 2 µm (Clay) Wetals Fraction < 2 µm (Clay) Wetals Fraction < 2 µm (Clay) Wetals Garbine (As) Barium (Ba) Cadmium (Cd) mg Chromium (Cr) mg Copper (Cu) Lead (Pb) mg Molybdenum (Mo) mg Nickel (Ni) mg Vanadium (V) mg Mercury (Hg) mg Mercury (Hg) mg Phenols pc-Cresol mg Cresols (sum) mg Phenol mg Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbous Pyrene mg Phenol mg Benzo(a) mg Benzo(a	6 (w/w) dm 6 (w/w) dm 7 (w/w) dm 8 (w/w) dm 10 (w/w) d	(Recommended Guideline Value) 7.24 No Value 0.68 5.2.3 18.7 30.2 No Value 15.9 No Value	(Probable Effect Concentration) 41.6 No Value 4.21 160 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value 1398	51.3 4.5 8.2 16 41 3.2 30 100 100 35 4 10 21 120 3.6 0.052	40.1 6.4 22.6 22 50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 13 23 180	55 5.5 15.1 14 35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16 120	47.5 4.8 6.1 14 35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19	32.4 8.1 18.3 26 53 5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 200 3.6 0.069	41.1 5.4 7.5 9.4 36 2.9 29 69 33 8.6 11 11	28.2 8.6 22.7 25 49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	40.4 6.1 9 19 45 3.5 34 130 34 5.9 13 20 140 3.2	56.1 3.7 2.7 11 34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	6.2 12 33 2.2 23 73 19 4.1 8.4 21
TerrAttesT Version number Characteristics Dry matter Organic matter Fraction < 2 µm (Clay) Wetals Fraction < 2 µm (Clay) Wetals Fraction < 2 µm (Clay) Wetals Garbine (As) Barium (Ba) Cadmium (Cd) mg Chromium (Cr) mg Copper (Cu) Lead (Pb) mg Molybdenum (Mo) mg Nickel (Ni) mg Vanadium (V) mg Mercury (Hg) mg Mercury (Hg) mg Phenols pc-Cresol mg Cresols (sum) mg Phenol mg Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbous Pyrene mg Phenol mg Benzo(a) mg Benzo(a	6 (w/w) dm 6 (w/w) dm 7 (w/w) dm 8 (w/w) dm 10 (w/w) d	No Value	No Value 4.21 160 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value 1.7	51.3 4.5 8.2 16 41 3.2 30 100 100 35 4 10 21 120 3.6 0.052	40.1 6.4 22.6 22 50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 13 23 180	55 5.5 15.1 14 35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16 120	47.5 4.8 6.1 14 35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19	32.4 8.1 18.3 26 53 5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 200 3.6 0.069	41.1 5.4 7.5 9.4 36 2.9 29 69 33 8.6 11 11	28.2 8.6 22.7 25 49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	40.4 6.1 9 19 45 3.5 34 130 34 5.9 13 20 140 3.2	56.1 3.7 2.7 11 34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	44.3 4.6 6.2 12 33 2.2 23 73 73 19 19 4.1 8.4 8.4
Characteristics Dry matter Organic matter Organic matter % Fraction <2 µm (Clay) % Metals Arsenic (As) Metals Metals Metals Arsenic (As) Metals Arsenic (As) Metals Metals Metals Metals Molydenum (Cd) Metals Molydenum (Mo) Metals Molydenum (Mo) Metals Molydenum (Mo) Metals Molydenum (Mo) Metals Molydenum (V) Metals Molydenum (V) Metals Molydenum (V) Metals Molydenum (V) Metals M	6 (w/w) dm 6 (w/w) dm 192/kg dm	No Value	No Value 4.21 160 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value 1.7	51.3 4.5 8.2 16 41 3.2 30 100 100 35 4 10 21 120 3.6 0.052	40.1 6.4 22.6 22 50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 13 23 180	55 5.5 15.1 14 35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16 120	47.5 4.8 6.1 14 35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19	32.4 8.1 18.3 26 53 5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 200 3.6 0.069	41.1 5.4 7.5 9.4 36 2.9 29 69 33 8.6 11 11	28.2 8.6 22.7 25 49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	40.4 6.1 9 19 45 3.5 34 130 34 5.9 13 20 140 3.2	56.1 3.7 2.7 11 34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	44.3 4.6 6.2 12 33 2.2 22 73 73 4.1 8.4 8.4
Dry matter Organic Metals Arsenic (As) Organic Metals Organic Meta	6 (w/w) dm 6 (w/w) dm 192/kg dm	No Value	No Value 4.21 160 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value 1.7	4.5 8.2 16 41 3.2 30 100 35 10 21 120 3.6 0.052	6.4 22.6 50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 13 23 180	5.5 15.1 14 35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16	4.8 6.1 14 35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19	8.1 18.3 26 53 5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 200 3.6 0.069	5.4 7.5 9.4 36 2.9 29 69 33 8.6 11 23	8.6 22.7 25 49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	6.1 9 19 45 3.5 34 130 34 5.9 13 20 140	3.7 2.7 11 34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	4.6 6.2 12 33 33 2,2,2 22 73 19 4.1 8.4 8.4
Organic matter Fraction < 2 µm (Clay) Ketals Arsenic (As) Barium (Ba) Cadmium (Cd) mg Cadmium (Ch) mg Cadmium (Ch) mg Lead (Pb) mg Molybdenum (Mo) mg Nickel (Ni) mg Vanadium (V) Zine (Zn) mg Cresols (sum) pCresol (sum) pPhenols p-Cresol (sum) pPhenols pPyrene mg Phenols pPyrene mg Benzo(a)panthracene mg Benzo(a)phyrene mg	6 (w/w) dm 6 (w/w) dm 192/kg dm	No Value	No Value 4.21 160 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value 1.7	4.5 8.2 16 41 3.2 30 100 35 10 21 120 3.6 0.052	6.4 22.6 50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 13 23 180	5.5 15.1 14 35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16	4.8 6.1 14 35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19	8.1 18.3 26 53 5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 200 3.6 0.069	5.4 7.5 9.4 36 2.9 29 69 33 8.6 11 23	8.6 22.7 25 49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	6.1 9 19 45 3.5 34 130 34 5.9 13 20 140	3.7 2.7 11 34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	4.6 6.2 12 33 32 2.2 22 73 19 4.1 8.4 8.4
Fraction < 2 µm (Clay) % Metals Metals Barium (Ba) mg Barium (Ba) mg Cadmium (Cd) mg Chronium (Cr) mg Copper (Cu) mg Lead (Pb) mg Molyddenum (Mo) mg Nickel (Ni) mg Vanadium (V) mg Vanadium (V) mg Vanadium (V) mg Vanadium (V) mg Phenols pc-Cresol mg Cresols (sum) mg Phenol mg Benzo(a)mjhracen mg Benzo(a)mjhracen mg Benzo(a)mjyrene mg Benzo(a)	to (w/w) dm mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value 4.21 160 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value 1.7	8.2 16 41 3.2 30 100 35 4 10 10 21 120 3.6 0.052	22.6 50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 13 23 180 4	15.1 14 35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16 120	6.1 14 35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19	18.3 26 53 5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 200 3.6 0.069	7.5 9.4 36 2.9 29 69 33 8.6 11 23 120	22.7 25 49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	9 45 3.5 34 130 34 5.9 13 20 140 3.2	2.7 11 34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	6.2 122 333 2.2 23 73 4.1 8.4 8.4 8.8
Metals Arsenic (As) mg Arsenic (As) mg Barium (Ba) mg Cadmium (Cd) mg Chromium (Cd) mg Chromium (Cd) mg Copper (Cu) mg Lead (Pb) mg Molybdenum (Mo) mg Nickel (Ni) mg Vanadium (V) mg Zine (Zn) mg Cobalt (Co) mg Mercury (Hg) mg Phenols P-Cresol mg Cresols (sum) mg Phenol mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value 4.21 160 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value 1.7	16 41 3.2 30 100 35 4 10 21 120 3.6 0.052	22 50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 13 23 180	14 35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16 120	14 35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19	26 53 5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 200 3.6 0.069	9.4 36 2.9 29 69 33 8.6 11 23 120	25 49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	19 45 3.5 34 130 34 5.9 13 20 140 3.2	11 34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	12 33 2,2 23 73 19 4,1 8,4 21
Barium (Ba) mg Cadmium (Cd) mg Cadmium (Cd) mg Corport (Cu) mg Copper (Cu) mg Lead (Pb) mg Molybdenum (Mo) mg Mikkel (Ni) mg Vanadium (V) mg Mercury (Hg) mg M	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value 4.21 160 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value 1.7	41 3.2 30 100 35 4 10 21 120 3.6 0.052	50 4.2 37 150 46 6.6 13 23 180	35 2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16 120	35 3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19 110	53 5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 200 3.6 0.069	36 2.9 29 69 33 8.6 11 23	49 5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	45 3.5 34 130 34 5.9 13 20 140 3.2	34 1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	33 2.2 23 73 19 4.1 8.4 21
Cadmium (Cd) mg Chronium (Cr) mg Chronium (Cr) mg Copper (Cu) mg Lead (Pb) mg Molybdenum (Mo) mg Nickel (Ni) mg Vanadium (V) mg Zine (Zn) mg Cobalt (Co) mg Gobalt (Co) mg Mercury (Hg) mg Phenols p-Cresol mg Cresol mg Cresol mg Phenol mg Benzo(philoranthene mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg	ng/kg dm	0.68 52.3 18.7 30.2 No Value 15.9 No Value 1533 1684 86.77 1133	4.21 160 108 1112 No Value 42.8 No Value	3.2 30 100 35 4 10 21 120 3.6 0.052	4.2 37 150 46 6.6 13 23 180 4	2.4 28 99 26 4 9.6 16 120	3.2 28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19 110	5.6 46 200 44 7 14 25 200 3.6 0.069	2.9 29 69 33 8.6 11 23 120	5.7 45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	3.5 34 130 34 5.9 13 20 140 3.2	1.4 17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	2.2 23 73 19 4.1 8.4 21
Chromium (Cr) mg Copper (Cu) mg Copper (Cu) mg Molydenum (Mo) mg Molydenum (Mo) mg Nickel (Ni) mg Vanadium (V) mg Vanadium (V) mg Vane (Zn) mg Cobalt (Co) mg Mercury (Hg) mg Phenols p-Cresol mg Cresols (sum) mg Phenol mg Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Pyrene mg Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Pyrene mg Chrysene mg Chrysene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Phat 16 EPA (sum) mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Rhathracene mg Naphtalene mg Phatlates Bischtylhexylphtalate mg	ng/kg dm	52.3 18.7 30.2 No Value 15.5 No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value 15.3 1684 86.7 113	160 108 108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value 10.7	30 100 35 4 10 21 120 3.6 0.052	37 150 46 6.6 13 23 180 4	28 99 26 4 9.6 16 120	28 99 24 3.8 9.2 19	46 200 44 7 14 25 200 3.6 0.069	29 69 33 8.6 11 23 120	45 180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	34 130 34 5.9 13 20 140 3.2	17 46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	23 73 19 4.1 8.4 21 86
Copper (Cu) mg Lead (Pb) mg Molybdenmu (Mo) mg Nickel (Ni) mg Vanadium (V) mg Zine (Zn) mg Cobalt (Co) mg Mercury (Hg) mg Phenols p- P-Cresol mg Cresols (sum) mg Phenol mg Phenonthrene mg Phenoralhene mg Benzo(b)flooranthene mg Benzo(b)flooranthene mg Benzo(a)aptracee mg Benzo(a)ptyrene mg Benzo(a)ptyrene mg Benzo(a)ptyrene mg Indenol (123cd)pyrene mg Indenol (123cd)pyrene mg Bisenzo(phenol mg Naphtalene mg Naphtalene mg Naphtalete mg Phalatete (sum)	ng/kg dm	18.7 30.2 No Value 15.9 No Value No Value No Value 0.13 No Value 0.13 No Value 153 1684 86.7 113	108 112 No Value 42.8 No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value 10.7	100 35 4 10 21 120 3.6 0.052	150 46 6.6 13 23 180 4	99 26 4 9.6 16 120	99 24 3.8 9.2 19 110	200 44 7 14 25 200 3.6 0.069	69 33 8.6 11 23 120	180 45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	130 34 5.9 13 20 140 3.2	46 43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	23 73 19 4.1 8.4 21 86 2.8
Lead (Pb) mg Molybdenum (Mo) mg Nickel (Ni) mg Vanadium (V) mg Zine (Zn) mg Cobalt (Co) mg Gobalt (Co) mg Mercury (Hg) mg Phenols p-Cresol mg Cresol mg Cresol mg Phenol mg Phenol mg Polycylic Aronatic Hydrocarbons Pyrene mg PAH 16 EPA (sum) mg Phenalmrene mg Fluoramhene mg Enzo(b)fluoramhene mg Benzo(a)fluoramhene mg Benzo(a)fluoramhene mg Benzo(a)fluoramhene mg Benzo(a)ghripryne mg B	ng/kg dm	30.2 No Value 15.9 No Value 153 1684 86.77 113	112 No V alue 42.8 No Value 1398	35 4 10 21 120 3.6 0.052	46 6.6 13 23 180 4	26 4 9.6 16 120	24 3.8 9.2 19 110	44 7 14 25 200 3.6 0.069	33 8.6 11 23 120	45 7.1 15 26 170 3.6	34 5.9 13 20 140 3.2	43 2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	19 4.1 8.4 21 86
Molybdenum (Mo) mg Nickel (Ni) mg Vanadium (V) mg Vanadium (V) mg Vanadium (V) mg Vanadium (V) mg Cobalt (Co) mg Mercury (Hg) mg Phenols p- Percesol mg Cresols (sum) mg Phenol mg Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Pyrene mg PAH 16 EPA (sum) mg Phenanthrene mg Phenol mg Phenol mg Phenol mg Phenol mg PAH 16 EPA (sum) mg Phenol mg Benzo(b)floranthene mg Benzo(a)mtracene mg Benzo(a)mtracene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(b)floranthene mg Benzo(ng/kg dm	No Value 15.5) No Value 17.5) No Value No Value No Value 0.13 No Value No Value No Value 153 1684 86.7 113	No Value 42.8 No Value No Value No Value O.7 No Value	4 10 21 120 3.6 0.052	6.6 13 23 180 4	9.6 16 120	3.8 9.2 19 110	7 14 25 200 3.6 0.069	8.6 11 23 120	7.1 15 26 170 3.6	5.9 13 20 140 3.2	2.8 6.2 14 430 2.8	4.1 8.4 21
Nickel (Ni) mg Vanadium (V) mg Zinc (Zn) ng Zinc (Zn) ng Zinc (Zn) ng Cobalt (Co) mg Mercury (Hg) mg Phenols p-Cresol ng Cresols (sum) ng Phenol ng Benzo(b)fluoranthene ng Benzo(a)anthracene ng Benzo(a)anthracene ng Benzo(a)piyrene ng	ng/kg dm	No Value No Value No Value No Value 0.13 No Value No Value No Value 153 1684 86.7 113	No Value No Value No Value O.7 No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value No Value 1398	21 120 3.6 0.052	23 180 4	16 120	19 110	25 200 3.6 0.069	23 120	26 170 3.6	20 140 3.2	14 430 2.8	21 86
Zinc (Zin) mg Cobalt (Cio) mg Mercury (Hg) mg Phenols P-Cresol mg Cresols (sum) mg Phenol Tesols (sum) mg Phenol Mayorian mg Mayorian mg Mayorian mg Phenol mg Phenonthrene mg Phoranthrene mg Phoranthrene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Benzo(a)apyrene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Rhorene mg Naphtalene mg Naphtalene mg Naphtalene mg Naphtalete mg Phalattes (Sum) mg	ng/kg dm	No Value No Value 0.13 No Value No Value No Value No Value 153 1684 86.7 113	No Value No Value 0.7 No Value No Value No Value No Value 1398	120 3.6 0.052	180 4	120	110	200 3.6 0.069 0.02	120	170 3.6	140 3.2	430	86
Cobalt (Co) mg Mercury (Hg) mg Phenols p-Cresol mg Cresok (sum) mg Phenol mg Penol pluoranthene mg Benzo(a)fluoranthene mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(a	ng/kg dm	No Value 0.13 No Value No Value No Value 153 1684 86.7 113	No Value 0.7 No Value No Value No Value 1398 16770	3.6 0.052	4			3.6 0.069 0.02		3.6	3.2	2.8	
Mercury (Hg) mg Phenols Phenols Cresols (sum) mg Polyeyelic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Pyrene mg Pyrene mg PAH 16 EPA (sum) mg Phenolne mg Phoroanthene mg Phoroanthene mg Polyryene mg Benzo(b)filoranthene mg Benzo(b)filoranthene mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Bhoroanthene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo	ng/kg dm	0.13 No Value No Value No Value 153 1684 86.7 113	0.7 No Value No Value No Value 1398 16770	0.052		3.4	2.6	0.069	3.3				2.8
Phenois Phenois Orcsols (sum) Mg Cresols (sum) Mg Phenoi Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Pyrene Mg PAH 16 EPA (sum) Mg Phenanthrene Mg Phenanthrene Mg Phenanthrene Mg Phenanthrene Mg Phenois Mg Phenanthrene Mg Phenanthrene Mg Phenanthrene Mg Phenanthrene Mg Phenanthrene Mg Benzo(b)flaoranthene Mg Benzo(b)flaoranthene Mg Benzo(a)anthracene Mg Benzo(a)flaoranthene Mg Benzo(a)pyrene Mg Benzo(a)pyrene Mg Benzo(a)pyrene Mg Anthracene Mg Anthracene Mg Phalates Mg Bischiylhexylphtalate Mg Bischylhexylphtalate Mg Phtalates (sum) Mg	ng/kg dm	No Value No Value No Value 153 1684 86.7	No Value No Value No Value 1398 16770	0.04	0.004			0.02		0.007	0.005	0.06	
p-Cresol mg Cresols (sum) mg Cresols (sum) mg Polysyelic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Pyrene mg PAH 16 EPA (sum) mg Phenanthrene mg Phoranthene mg Phoranthene mg PAH 10 VROM (sum) mg Benzo(a)pifhoranthene mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo	ng/kg dm	No Value No Value 153 1684 86.7	No Value No Value 1398 16770									0.06	
Cresoks (sum) mg Phenol mg Phenol mg Polocyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Pyrene PAH 16 EPA (sum) mg Phenanthrene mg Phenanthrene mg Phoramthene mg Benzo(h)fluoranthene mg Benzo(h)fluoranthene mg Benzo(k)fluoranthene mg Benzo(d)pyrene mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Bisnzo(ghiperykne mg	ng/kg dm	No Value 153 1684 86.7 113	No Value 1398 16770					0.02				0.06	
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Pyrene mg Pyrene mg Pyrene mg Pyrene mg Polar I de EPA (sum) mg Phenanthrene mg Phuoranthene mg Phuoranthene mg Penzo(b)fluoranthene mg PAH 10 VROM (sum) mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)fluoranthene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Phuoranthene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(a	ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm	153 1684 86.7 113	1398 16770									0.06	
Pyrene mg PAH 16 EPA (sum) mg PAH 16 EPA (sum) mg Fluoranthene mg Fluoranthene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Indenot (23-d)pyrene mg Houerne mg Anthracene mg Naphtalene mg Phtalates mg Phtalates (sum) ng	ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm	1684 86.7 113	16770		- 1								
PAH 16 EPA (sum) mg Phenanthrene mg Fluoranthene mg Chrysene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)proranthene mg Benzo(a)proren mg Benzo(a)proren mg Huorene mg Anthracene mg Naphtalene mg Bhatlates mg Phatlates mg Phatlates mg Phatlates mg	ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm	1684 86.7 113	16770		0.05	0.04	0.03	0.08	0.06	0.06	0.04	0.01	0.03
Phenanthrene mg Phoranthrene mg Benzo(h)fluoranthene mg Benzo(h)fluoranthene mg Benzo(h)fluoranthene mg PAH 10 VROM (sum) mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)nthracene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Phurene mg Naphtalene mg Naphtalene mg Sisethylhexylphtalate mg Phalatates (sum) mg	ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm	86.7 113		0.09	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.08	0.06	0.06	0.04	0.01	0.03
Fluoranthene mg Chrysene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg PAH 10 VROM (sum) mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(a)fluoranthene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Fluorene mg Anthracene mg Naphtalene mg Bischtylhexylphtalate mg Phtalates (sum) mg	ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm ng/kg dm	113			0.02	0.01		0.04		0.02			
Benzo(b)fluoranthene mg PAH IO VROM (sum) mg Benzo(a)nthracene mg Benzo(k)fluoranthene mg Benzo(k)fluoranthene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(gh)perylene mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Runorene mg Anthracene mg Naphtalene mg Sisethylhexylphtalate mg Phtalates (sum) mg	ng/kg dm ng/kg dm	100	1494	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02		0.02
PAH 10 VROM (sum) mg Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(h)fuoranthene mg Benzo(h)fuoranthene mg Benzo(ghi)perylene mg Indenol (123ed)pyrene mg Anthracene mg Anthracene mg Naphtalene mg Phtalates mg Phtalates mg Phtalates (sum) mg	ng/kg dm		846	0.02	0.03	0.02		0.02	0.01	0.02			
Benzo(a)anthracene mg Benzo(k)fluoranthene mg Benzo(k)fluoranthene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(ghi)perykne mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Fluorene mg Anthracene mg Naphtalene mg Bisethylhexylphtalate mg Phtalates (sum) mg		No Value	No Value		0.02			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01		
Benzo(k)/fuoranthene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(ghi)perykne mg Indeno(123ed)pyrene mg Fluorene mg Anthracene mg Naphtalene mg Bisethylhexylphtalate mg Phtalates (sum) mg	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	0.04	0.11	0.04	0.01	0.17	0.08	0.09	0.02		0.02
Benzo(a)pyrene mg Benzo(ghi)perylene mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Fluorene mg Anthracene mg Naphtalene mg Phtalates Bisethylhexylphtalate mg Phtalates (sum) mg		74.8	693		0.01			0.01					
Benzo(ghi)perykne mg Indeno(123cd)pyrene mg Fluorene mg Anthracene mg Naphtalene mg Bischtylhexylphtalate mg Phtalates (sum) mg	ng/kg dm	No Value 88.8	No Value 763		0.01			0.02	0.01	0.01			
Indeno(123ed)pyrene mg Fluorene mg Anthracene mg Naphtalene mg Phtalates Bischtylhex/phtalate mg Phtalates (sum) mg	ng/kg dm ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value		0.01			0.02	0.01	0.01			
Fluorene mg Anthracene mg Naphtalene mg Phtalates Bisethylhexylphtalate mg Phtalates (sum) mg	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value		0.01			0.02	0.01	0.01			
Anthracene mg Naphtalene mg Phtalates Bisethylhexylphtalate mg Phtalates (sum) mg	ng/kg dm	21.2	144	0.02		0.02				0.02			
Naphtalene mg Phtalates Bisethylhexylphtalate mg Phtalates (sum) mg	ng/kg dm	46.9	245	0.02		0.02		0.01		0.02			
Phtalates mg Bisethylhexylphtalate mg Phtalates (sum) mg	ng/kg dm	34.6	391					0.01	0.01	0.01			
Bisethylhexylphtalate mg Phtalates (sum) mg	0 0												
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	0.9	2	1.9	1.8	4	1.2	2.4	1.8	0.4	1.1
Dimethylphtalate mg	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	0.9	2	1.9	1.8	4	1.5	2.4	1.8	14	1.1
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value						0.2			14	
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons													
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	54	76	64	100	190	68	140	49	38	120
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	76	94	88	120	240	110	170	71	56	130
, ,	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value No Value	200	310	260	430	790	330	620	220	150	450
(/	ng/kg dm	No Value No Value		42	69 36	56 27	100	190	82 28	150	44	29	97
	ng/kg dm ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value No Value	14	24	17	40 28	83 57	28	67 53	28	14 11	35
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	5	12	13	30	38	13	27	6	4.9	44
Miscellaneous Organic compounds	iig/kg tiiii	NO Value	NO Value	3	12	1.5			1.5	21	0	4.7	
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	+	-+	-+	- 	0.014		+	-+	-+	
Volatile Organic Hydrocarbons	-5- n5 um	110 value	110 Value				- 	0.014		- 			
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	- +					0.38				
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value		- 1				0.21		- 1		
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value									0.4	
Organic Chlorinated Pesticides													
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value							0.003			
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value							0.003			0.004
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value							0.003			
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value				-			0.003	\rightarrow		0.00
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value			-							0.004
POlyChlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) PCB 101 mg	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	+	+		-+		-+	+	\rightarrow		
	ng/kg dm ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	+			+			+	- 		
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	+	-+					+	-+		
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	+		-				+		+	
	ng/kg dm	21.6	189	-	- 1				- 1		- 1		
	ng/kg dm	21.6	189										
Miscellaneous Organic compounds													
Tributyltin (TBT) mg	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	0.31	0.31	0.1	0.12	0.23	0.36	0.24	0.14	0.034	0.052
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
	ng Sn/kg dm	0.005	0.07	0.13	0.13	0.042	0.051	0.093	0.15	0.097	0.056	0.014	0.021
	ng Sn/kg dm	No Value	No Value	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017
	ng Sn/kg dm	No Value	No Value	0.14	0.14	0.054	0.063	0.1	0.16	0.11	0.067	0.026	0.033
	ng/kg dm	No Value	No Value	0.34	0.34	0.14	0.16	0.26	0.39	0.27	0.17	0.069	0.087
Notes:													
Only parameters detected are reported on		Colidation Volume	1										
	t Detected / No												
> BCLME Sediment (Recommended Guid		mended Guideline Value)	a Effect Concentration										
> Delivie Seminent (Recommended Guid	umenne value) <	DCLIVIE SCUMENT (PTOBADE	e Laicet Concentration)										
> RCI ME Sag	Sediment (Probab	ole Effect Concentration)											
		Effect Concentration) x 100											

Table 9-5 Sediment sampling results (samples 21 to 30) prior to maintenance dredging in 2015 (Botha and Faul, 2015)

BCLME Sediment (Recommended (Probable Effect 21 22 23							
BCLME Sediment (Recommended (Probable Effect							
BCLME Sediment (Recommended (Probable Effect							
BCLME Sediment (Recommended (Probable Effect							
BCLME Sediment (Recommended (Probable Effect							
BCLME Sediment (Recommended (Probable Effect							
BCLME Sediment (Recommended (Probable Effect							
BCLME Sediment (Recommended (Probable Effect	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Guideline Value) Concentration)							
7.23 7.23 7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23
59 66.4 65.7	63.2	25.6	39.6	52.3	68.6	49.7	29.8
4.7 2.7 2.4	2.5	10.1	6.2	3.7	2.4	4.4	8.7
3.8 7.3 5.3	5.5	16.4	13.5	6.5	4.5	8.6	17.4
	10			0.6		40	-
7.24 41.6 5.1 8.9 12	12	23	17	9.6	15	19	20
No Value No Value 34 27 21 0.68 4.21 2.4 1.5 1.5	30 1.7	55	50	39 2.8	35 1.7	38 2.9	5.
0.68 4.21 2.4 1.5 1.5 52.3 160 25 21 21	20	5.8	4.3 32	26	22	2.9	6.4 43
18.7 108 16 35 49	45	100	71	50	72	96	130
30.2 112 9.5 12 12	13	53	32	37	28	41	74
No Value No Value 2.9 1.3 1.7	1.2	8.3	3.5	3.1	20	2.4	6.5
15.9 42.8 9.2 6.8 7.9	6.6	14	11	9.6	7.7	8.7	14
No Value No Value 20 16 14	15	29	22	20	17	22	27
No Value No Value 27 27 34	38	100	96	66	61	82	130
No Value	2.1	3.8	3.1	3	2.7	2.9	3.8
0.13 0.7		0.065	0.054			0.061	0.062
No Value No Value 0.02 0.22	0.09						
No Value No Value 0.02 0.22	0.09						
No Value No Value 0.68 0.17 0.05	0.04						
150							
153 1398						0.02	0.03
1684 16770						0.07	0.07
86.7 544						0.02	0.02
113 1494 108 846						0.01	0.02
			-		-	0.01	0.02
No Value No Value			-			0.03	0.04
No Value No Value						0.03	0.04
74.8 693							
No Value No Value							
88.8 763							
No Value No Value							
No Value No Value							
21.2 144						0.01	
46.9 245							
34.6 391							
No Value No Value						0.3	0.5
No Value No Value						0.3	0.5
No Value No Value							
No Value No Value 53				12	9.5	29	30
No Value No Value 48				15	16	36	41
No Value No Value 210				66	73	110	150
No Value No Value 46				16	21	23	
							32
No Value No Value 17				7.7	13	13	24
No Value No Value 14				11	13	8.8	21
No Value No Value 27				3.8		4.4	3.1
No Value No Value							
No Value No Value							
No Value No Value							
No Value No Value							
No Value No Value							
No Value No Value							
No Value No Value							
No Value No Value					- 1		
No Value No Value					- 1		
No Value No Value		0.004					
No Value No Value		0.01					
No Value No Value		0.009					
No Value No Value		0.008					
21.6 189		0.031		- +	+		
21.6 189		0.031	-+	+	-+		
21.0 107		0.031		 -	-		
No Value No Value 0.42 0.032 0.032	0.022	0.064	0.061	0.043	0.032	0.34	- 0.44
	0.032	0.064					0.48
No Value No Value 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.05	0.1	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
0.005 0.07 0.17 0.013 0.013	0.013	0.013	0.025	0.018	0.013	0.14	0.2
No Value No Value 0.017 0.017 0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017
No Value No Value 0.19 0.021 0.021	0.021	0.021	0.037	0.03	0.021	0.15	0.21
No Value No Value 0.46 0.057 0.057	0.057	0.11	0.096	0.078	0.057	0.37	0.52
ideline Value							
ended Guideline Value)							
CLME Sediment (Probable Effect Concentration)							
Effect Concentration)							
Effect Concentration) fect Concentration) x 100							

Sampling and analysis of sediment for the capital dredging related to the construction of the fuel terminal at the North Port were conducted on two separate occasions. The first was at five locations along the entire length of the entrance channel and basin as indicated in Figure 9-14 (Botha, 2015). At each location a composite sample consisting of three separate samples were collected and analysed. A summary of the results of only those elements measurable in the water samples is presented in Table 9-6. As with the fishing harbour sediments, cadmium, lead, copper, arsenic and chrome, and additionally nickel, were among the most elevated metals. In some instances the BCLME probable effect concentrations were exceeded, but the sediment was still suitable for disposal at the offshore disposal site.



Figure 9-14 Sediment sampling locations prior to capital dredging of the North Port entrance channel (Botha, 2015)

Table 9-6 Sediment sampling results prior to capital dredging of the North Port entrance channel (Botha, 2015)

	Botha, 2015	<u>)</u>						
Fuel Tanker Jetty Project - Sedim	ent Sampling							
Your project number	G139-17							
Certificate number	2015101467							
Start date	15-09-2015							
Report date	24-09-2015							
Date sampling	08-09-2015							
Sampler	P. Botha							
1			Map Number	1	2	3	4	5
	1	BCLME	BCLME	1		3	-	3
		Sediment	Sediment					
A maleraia	T I mit	(Recommended	(Probable Effect					
Analysis TerrAttesT	<u>Unit</u>	(Recommended	(1 Tobable Effect					
Version number				7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23
Characteristics				1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23
	% (w/w)			16.7	24.8	40.6	39.7	77.2
Dry matter Organic matter	% (w/w) dm			12.2	9.5	5.6	4.4	17.2
								1.2
Fraction < 2 µm (Clay)	% (w/w) dm			26.2	15.7	5.4	10.6	1.2
Metals	7 1	7.04	41.6	10	0.5	0.4	4.7	
Arsenic (As)	mg/kg dm	7.24	41.6	10	8.5	8.4	4.7	25
Barium (Ba)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	53	62	67	52	25
Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg dm	0.68	4.21	6.9	11	6	3.5	0.5
Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg dm	52.3	160	46	65	43	40	13
Cobalt (Co)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	2.3	3.4	4.6	4.2	2.1
Copper (Cu)	mg/kg dm	18.7	108	13	16	16	16	4.9
Lead (Pb)	mg/kg dm	30.2	112	6.7	4.1	8.1	12	
Molybdenum (Mo)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	11	6.9	4.5	3.8	
Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg dm	15.9	42.8	14	18	17	14	5.6
Vanadium (V)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	28	33	35	30	14
Zinc (Zn)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	21	27	42	39	
Selenium (Se)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value			9.1		
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons								
TPH (C10-C12)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	42				
TPH (C12-C16)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	100				
TPH (C16-C21)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	100				
TPH (C21-C30)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	69				
TPH (C30-C35)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	29				
TPH (C35-C40)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	43				
TPH (sum C10-C40)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	390				
Phenols								
p-Cresol	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value				0.09	
Cresols (sum)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value				0.09	
Notes:								
Only parameters detected are report	rted on							
Not Detected / No Guideline Value								
< BCLME Sediment (Recommende		e)						
> BCLME Sediment (Recommende		/	(Probable Effect					
Concentration)								
> BCLME Sediment (Probable Effe	ct Concentration)						
> BCLME Sediment (Recommende								

The second sediment sampling exercise at the fuel terminal was conducted to determine sediment quality closer to the shore. The sediment was earmarked for beneficial use in the form of disposal on land as landfilling material for the future North Port development. The sediment sampling locations are presented in Figure 9-15 (Botha, 2016). Five composite samples consisting of three samples each, spread out over a large area were collected and analysed. The results of the analyses are presented in Table 9-7. Again, as with other sediment samples, cadmium, lead, copper, arsenic, chrome and nickel were among the most elevated metals. In some instances the BCLME probable effect concentrations were exceeded, but the sediment was deemed suitable for beneficial use and disposal on land.

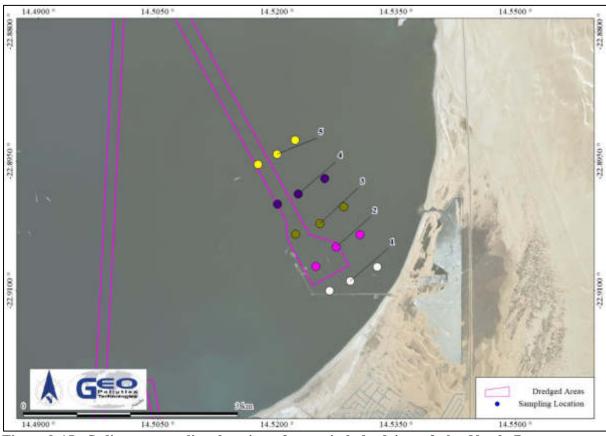


Figure 9-15 Sediment sampling locations for capital dredging of the North Port entrance channel with onshore disposal (Botha, 2016)

Table 9-7 Sediment sampling results for capital dredging of the North Port entrance channel with onshore disposal (Botha, 2016)

Fuel Tanker Jetty Project - Sedime		(Botna, 2016)						
		IIII						
Your project number	G139-17							
Certificate number	2016101849							
Certificate number	2016101849							
Start date	2016/09/07							
Report date	2016/09/12							
Date sampling	2016/08/24							
Sampler	S. Short / A. F.	aul						
			Map Number	1	2	3	4	5
		BCLME	BCLME					
		Sediment	Sediment			- 1		
		(Recommended	(Probable Effect					
Analysis	Unit	Guideline Value)	Concentration)			- 1		
TerrAttesT								
Version number				7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23	7.23
Characteristics								
Dry matter	% (w/w)			52.5	39.2	28.1	40	34.3
Organic matter	% (w/w) dm			4	5.1	7.2	5.3	6.2
Fraction < 2 µm (Clay)	% (w/w) dm			8.5	9.1	8.5	7.7	10.4
Metals								
Arsenic (As)	mg/kg dm	7.24	41.6	13	17	16	12	11
Barium (Ba)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	61	57	52	41	43
Beryllium (Be)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	1.8			-	
Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg dm	0.68	4.21	3.7	5.9	8	5.8	5.9
Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg dm	52.3	160	41	47	49	40	37
Cobalt (Co)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	5.8	6	5	4	3.3
Copper (Cu)	mg/kg dm	18.7	108	20	22	21	20	20
Lead (Pb)	mg/kg dm	30.2	112	7.4	9.2	8.1	7	6.2
Molybdenum (Mo)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	3.4	4.9	4.8	3.5	4
Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg dm	15.9	42.8	17	19	18	14	13
Vanadium (V)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	34	35	32	28	24
Zinc (Zn)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	46	45	41	33	30
Selenium (Se)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	40	5.1	71	- 33	30
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	mg kg din	140 Value	110 Value		5.1			
TPH (C10-C12)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value					6.2
TPH (C12-C16)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value		$\overline{}$	36		20
TPH (C16-C21)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	10		30		20
TPH (C10-C21)	mg/kg dm	No Value	No Value	10		42		
		No Value	No Value			82		
TPH (sum C10-C40)	mg/kg dm	No value	NO Value			02		
Notes:								
Only parameters detected are reported	ed on							
Not Detected / No Guideline Value		·						
< BCLME Sediment (Recommended	Guideline Value)							
> BCLME Sediment (Recommended	Guideline Value) <	BCLME Sediment (Pro	obable Effect					
Concentration)								
> BCLME Sediment (Probable Effec								
> BCLME Sediment (Recommended	Guideline Value) x	100						

The re-suspension of sediments will contribute to the nutrient load of the water column and possibly the re-suspension of contaminants such as heavy metals. The timing of dredging in the year, and thus the current velocity and directions, will determine to what extent this artificial introduction of nutrients and contaminants will disperse. The heavy metal contents of the dredged material must be assessed prior to dredging to determine adherence to safe disposal requirements thereof.

9.6.3 Turbidity

Turbidity is a measure of the optical clarity of water and presents an indication of the amount of light scattering particles in water. Its unit of measure is nephelometric turbidity units (NTU). When calibrated, turbidity is a representation of the concentration (or weight) of suspended particles in water or total suspended solids (TSS), which is measured as milligram of solids per millilitre of water (mg/ml). The water within Walvis Bay is characterized by relatively high turbidity in comparison to the open ocean. This mainly results from a combination of shallow water, coupled with wind induced waves and currents, which continuously bring sediment into suspension.

During dredging, sands and fine particulate matter (silts and clays) are released into the sea in the form of dredger overspill. Whereas the sand fraction settles rapidly, fine particles form turbid plumes which may under certain wind and wave conditions persist for a few days before dispersing. This may negatively impact on marine ecology and especially filter feeders. At Walvis Bay, concerns specifically exist regarding the siltation of the Walvis Bay Lagoon.

Prior to dredging at the new container terminal, a baseline TSS / turbidity monitoring survey was carried out for Namport. Turbidity baseline data was collected from November 2012 to March 2013 at the strategic locations around the dredge area as indicated in Figure 9-16 (Botha et al., 2014). Turbidity readings were converted to TSS with a laboratory based determined turbidity to TSS conversion equation. The baseline TSS data is presented in Table 9-8. The locations chosen were specifically monitored to observe and prevent possible impacts on the Walvis Bay Lagoon and the mariculture industry.

Baseline TSS / turbidity determinations for the dredging associated with the new fuel terminal construction were determined in 2015 (Botha et al., 2015). The same baselines were later used for the maintenance dredging of the fishing harbour. The locations of probes were chosen to specifically monitor the spread of dredging plumes to rocky shores north of the fuel terminal and is presented in Figure 9-17. The baseline TSS data is presented in Table 9-9.

It should be noted that baseline TSS at Buoy 6, for the dredging at the new container terminal during 2012 to 2013 (Table 9-8), is lower than the baseline determined for the dredging associated with the new fuel terminal construction in 2015 (Table 9-9). When the baseline was determined for the latter, dredging was already in progress at the container terminal, and this may have resulted in the slightly elevated TSS levels at Buoy 6. Also, TSS conditions will change over time as various components of harbour development are finalised. Thus, new baselines should be determined prior to all future dredging events, in order to determine the status quo.



Figure 9-16 Locations for determining baseline turbidity conditions prior to the dredging at the new container terminal (Botha et al., 2014)

Table 9-8 Baseline turbidity and total suspended solids as reported on during the new container terminal dredging baseline conditions determining exercise (Botha et al., 2014)

Day*	80th Percentile TSS (mg/ml)			Average	Average TSS (mg/ml)			Maximum TSS (mg/ml		
	Lagoon Entrance	Boat	Buoy 6	Lagoon Entrance	Boat	Buoy 6	Lagoon Entrance	Boat	Buoy 6	
1	9	9	14	3	6	7	94	227	47	
2	8	8	7	3	7	5	71	1407	47	
3	9	7	4	3	5	4	205	310	32	
4	9	7	3	3	5	3	988	126	17	
5	8	9	3	3	6	3	108	170	24	
6	8	7	3	3	5	3	176	203	15	
7	10	10	3	3	7	3	795	308	23	
8	11	11	3	2	7	3	18,238	56	17	

^{*} Number of days after cleaning of the turbidity sensor on the permanently deployed probe



Figure 9-17 Locations for determining baseline turbidity and total suspended solids conditions prior to the dredging at the new fuel terminal (Botha et al., 2015)

Table 9-9 Baseline total suspended solids as reported on during the new fuel terminal dredging baseline conditions determining exercise (Botha et al., 2015)

	di dagnig sussenire contations determining exercise (20tha et an, 2012)										
Day*	80th Perce	ntile TSS	(mg/ml)	Avera	ge TSS (m	ng/ml)	Maxim	um TSS (mg/ml)		
	Buoy 6	Т6	Т7	Buoy 6	Т6	Т7	Buoy 6	Т6	Т7		
1	17	23	31	14	17	21	171	92	73		
2	18	30	35	14	21	22	222	53	69		
3	19	26	33	14	18	25	35	53	313		
4	24	35	41	16	23	42	49	86	889		
5	21	41	35	17	29	31	106	92	391		
6	18	35	32	15	23	24	40	86	51		
7	16	32	34	14	22	25	28	44	55		
8	22	38	31	15	33	27	26	45	44		

^{*} Number of days after cleaning of the turbidity sensor on the permanently deployed probe

Increased TSS in the marine environment as a result of dredging may impact on marine organisms by reducing photosynthetic rates and smothering organisms. Turbidity is a quick and easy, albeit indirect, measurement of total suspended matter. To reduce the impact of resuspended particulate matter on natural and cultured marine organisms, the measurement of turbidity is useful for determining when to halt dredging activities. Turbidity probes must be calibrated for local water and substrate conditions and a device specific turbidity to TSS factor must be determined.

9.6.4 Water Quality

Water quality is typically affected by natural and anthropogenic factors. Natural contributors typically relate to sand influx due to wind, sediment transport via rivers and leaching of naturally occurring elements from sediments. Namibian coastal waters for example seem to have naturally higher cadmium concentrations (Faul and Botha, 2015). In ports, water quality can be compromised due to the presence of nearby onshore industrial activities and port operations resulting in the release of contaminants into the ocean (effluent discharge, windblown dust, ship repair, etc.) and spills from vessels (e.g. oil or fuel). Previously, ships were painted with antifouling paints containing harmful chemicals such as tributyltin (TBT). Although now banned, traces of TBT can still be detected in sediment and thus sometimes also in water samples taken from harbours.

Prior to dredging at the new fuel terminal water quality samples were collected at three sites to determine the baseline water quality of the bay (Botha et al., 2015). The locations where the samples were collected are presented in Figure 9-18. The water samples were analysed for more than 200 different elements and compounds including heavy metals, mono aromatic compounds, phenols, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, polychlorinated biphenyls and pesticides. A summary of the results of only those elements measurable in the water samples is presented in Table 9-10. Copper were elevated above the BCLME recommended guideline value at one location, while zinc exceeded it at two locations. Some metals like barium and arsenic, as well as various hydrocarbons, were also detected, but at levels below the BCLME recommended guideline values. Long term water quality monitoring data is not available to confirm the persistence of these chemicals in the water column within the bay.



Figure 9-18 Water sampling sites for the water quality monitoring prior to dredging at the new fuel terminal (Botha et al., 2015)

Table 9-10 Water sampling results for the water quality monitoring prior to dredging at the new fuel terminal (Botha et al., 2015)

new fuel terminal (Bo		2015)			
Fuel Tanker Jetty Project - Water Baseline S	ampling				
Your project number				G139-17	
Certificate number				2015101455	
Certificate number				2015101461	
Start date				15-09-2015	
Report date				28-09-2015	
Date sampling				09-09-2015	
Sampler				P. Botha	
					3
Map Number	$\overline{}$	BCLME	1	2	
		Water			
		(Recomme			
		nded			
		Guideline			
Analysis	Unit	Value)			
TerrAttesT	Cinc	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
Version number	-		7.23	7.23	7.23
Characteristics			71.860	7120	71200
EC-temp. corr. factor (mathematical)			1.177	1,169	1.174
Electric conductivity 25 °C	μS/cm		53000	53000	53000
Electric conductivity 25 °C	mS/m		5300	5300	5300
Electric conductivity 20°C	mS/m		4800	4800	4800
Measuring temperature (EC)	°C		17.7	18	17.8
Measuring temperature (pH)	°C		19.1	19.2	19.1
pH	+		7.5	7.7	7
Metals			7.0	/. /	
Arsenic (As)	ppm	No Value	0.0043	0.0038	0.0037
Barium (Ba)	ppm	No Value	0.0091	0.0079	0.0093
Copper (Cu)	ppm	0.0013	0.0031	0.0075	0.0055
Mercury (Hg)	ppm	0.0004	0.00022	0.00015	0.00021
Molybdenum (Mo)	ppm	No Value	0.0094	0.0072	0.01
Vanadium (V)	ppm	0.1	0.0033	0.0027	0.0042
Zinc (Zn)	ppm	0.015	0.018	0.025	0.013
Volatile Organic Hydrocarbons	PP	0.020	01020	0.020	0,010
Benzene		0.5		0.0002	
Toluene		0.18	0.0002	0.00035	0.00018
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons					
TPH (C10-C12)	ppm	No Value			0.056
TPH (C12-C16)	ppm	No Value	0.066		0.098
TPH (C16-C21)	ppm	No Value	0.18		0.15
TPH (C21-C30)	ppm	No Value	0.1		0.18
TPH (C30-C35)	ppm	No Value	0.023		0.041
TPH (sum C10-C40)	ppm	No Value	0.39		0.54
Volatile halogenated Hydrocarbons					
Chloromethane	ppm	No Value			0.0018
Notes:					
Only parameters detected are reported on					
Not Detected / No Guideline Value					
< BCLME Water (Recommended Guideline Val	ue)				
> BCLME Water (Recommended Guideline Val	ue)				

The re-suspension of sediments can change the water quality. The analysis of water samples before, during and after dredging activities confirms the possible impacts that dredging could have on receptors like marine organisms, mariculture areas, Ramsar site and seawater users, e.g. fish factory seawater intakes. The results from analyses can be used to determine whether dredging should continue or halt temporarily so that receptors can experience a reprieve from poor water quality.

9.7 ECOLOGY OF THE BAY

Walvis Bay is well known for the presence of thousands of birds, mostly associated with the Walvis Bay Lagoon. In the immediate vicinity of Walvis Bay there are three main wetland systems of importance to avifauna. They are the Lagoon and Kuiseb River mouth (including the salt ponds), the Walvis Bay sewage ponds and the mixed sandy and rocky coast north of Walvis Bay (Scott & Scott, 2013). The old guano platform, or Bird Island, also contributes to the number of birds in the area.

The Walvis Bay Lagoon is the most important coastal wetland for migratory birds in southern Africa and one of the top three most important wetlands for migratory birds in Africa. It is 7 km long with over 10 km² of wetland conditions that provides a home to a large population of flamingos and is a migration point for thousands of wading, resident and migratory birds. An area of approximately 12,600 ha, mainly covering the lagoon and salt works, have been declared a Ramsar site in 1995 (Figure 9-2). The largest extent of the Ramsar site also falls into one of two Important Bird Areas, IBA NO13 (BirdLife International 2021a) and IBA NO14 (BirdLife International 2021b). The Walvis Bay IBA NO14 is regarded as the most important coastal wetland in the Sub-region and is probably one of the most important coastal wetlands in Africa. It supports on average 91,000 birds of 94 different species with peak numbers reaching 150,000 (Robertson et al., 2012). These are mostly intra-African and Palearctic migrants.

Bird counts on the coastline area of IBA NO13 exceed 13,000 shorebirds of approximately 31 species, most of which are Palearctic migrants. IBA NO13 is not only the richest shoreline in terms of shorebird density anywhere in southern Africa, but also supports the densest colony of breeding Damara Terns known. Important in this area is the guano platform, or bird island, that provides a roosting and breeding site to large numbers of birds.

In the greater study area, 19 birds have been identified which are International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) Red listed. Some important species that are considered endangered, vulnerable or near threatened, and occurring within the Walvis Bay area, are presented in Table 9-11 with some notes on their status and threats (https://www.iucnredlist.org/).

In 2013, as part of the environmental assessments for the new fuel terminal, a specialised cetacean study was conducted by the Namibian Dolphin Project (Gridley and Elwen 2013). The following is a brief summary of some important aspects highlighted by the report.

The marine mammals, occurring at various times in the Walvis Bay area, are the cetaceans which are the Common Bottlenose Dolphins, the Namibian endemic Heaveside's Dolphins, Dusky Dolphins, Humpback Whales, Southern Right Whales and Pigmy Right Whales as well as the Cape Fur Seals. The Common Bottlenose Dolphin and Heaveside's dolphin and Cape Fur Seal is seen most frequently (daily), the Pigmy Right Whale less frequently (monthly) and the rest infrequently as they are seasonal or infrequent visitors. The Common Bottle Nose Dolphin population of less than a 100 individuals is quite unique in being one of the smallest mammal populations in Africa.

Apart from the intrinsic value of these mammals as well as their role in the ecosystem, their role in the marine tourism industry of Walvis Bay is indispensable. The daily presence of dolphins and seals, and the chance of sighting whales, attracts a steady flow of tourists for various marine excursions. This alone is a multimillion dollar industry which creates a number of direct and indirect employment opportunities.

The Namibian benthic and seashore communities are characterised by relatively low species diversity with high abundance. It is also a dynamic ecosystem with relatively high resilience against impacts when compared with the more tropical waters of for example the east coast of southern Africa.

The South Port is significantly degraded by anthropogenic activities associated with harbours and periodic dredging activities. Towards the north of the newly constructed fuel terminal the first rocky shores are present from Bird Island northwards. From here on the shoreline is a mixed sand and rocky shoreline with the rocky shores typically exposed during low tide. Rocky shores usually have increased plant and animal biodiversity due to niche differentiation. Furthermore, the low eulittoral zone are characterized by higher species diversity due to the agitation of water maintaining high oxygen concentrations and thus promotes algal growth which in turn attract intertidal grazers. The high eulittoral zone however undergo periods of desiccation and temperature stress as tides change and low species diversity is present (Nashima, 2013). At Langstrand it has thus been found that the most dominant high eulittoral zone species was barnacles while the low eulittoral zone is dominated by algae.

Large parts the marine environment of Walvis Bay is characterized by low diversity of benthic species. The major limiting factor being low oxygen concentrations in the sediment even though high nutritional levels may be present (COWI 2006). Low oxygen conditions gave rise to a diverse mix of anaerobic bacteria including sulphide oxidizing taxa like *Beg giatoa*, *Thiomargarita namibiensis* and *Thioploca* spp.. A marine ecosystem specialist study (Botha et al., 2013c) indicated that there is a decrease in diversity and abundance of species as one move into deeper water. The macrofauna of the benthos was dominated by the crustacean order Cumacea (mainly *Iphinoe africana*) and polychaetes (mainly *Prionospio sexucolata*). Meiofaunal diversity was rich in nematodes. Few bivalves were present and echinoderms (ophiuroids and at one station an asteroid) were least common.

Four main species of sharks occur in the surfzone in the proximity of the development and along the coastal area northwards to Swakopmund. These are the Spotted Gullyshark, Bronze Whaler, Smooth-Hound and Broadnose Seven Gill sharks (EnviroSolutions 2005).

The Namibian coastal waters are home to five species of turtles and all five species are listed as threatened under the IUCN and is controlled through the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Fauna and Flora (CITES). The most commonly occurring turtles near the proposed development are the Leatherback Turtle and Green Sea Turtle with the Hawksbill Sea Turtle occurring occasionally.

Table 9-11. Key bird species found around Walvis Bay (list not exhaustive)

Common Name (Scientific Name)	Range	Status (Last Assessed)	Comments	Current Threats
African Penguin (Spheniscus demersus)	Endemic to southern Africa (Namibia; South Africa; Angola; Mozambique)	Endangered (2019)	Rapid population decline with no sign of reversal	Commercial fishing and shifts in prey populations
Bank Cormorant (Phalacrocorax neglectus)	Native to Namibia and South Africa	Endangered (2018)	Very rapid decline in small population	Human disturbance, displacement by seals, food shortages and low quality food
Cape Cormorant (Phalacrocorax capensis)	Native resident to Namibia, South Africa and Angola	Endangered (2018)	Decreasing population	Commercial fishing causing food shortage, pollution, predation,

Common Name (Scientific Name)	Range	Status (Last Assessed)	Comments	Current Threats
				climate change, etc.
Cape Gannet (Morus capensis)	Native to southern Africa	Endangered (2018)	Decreasing population	Food shortage, storms, habitat loss, marine pollution, etc.
Crowned Cormorant (Microcarbo coronatus)	Native to Namibia and South Africa	Near Threatened (2016)	Small but stable population	Disturbance and marine pollution
Curlew Sandpiper (Calidris ferruginea)	Namibian resident with wide global distribution	Near Threatened (2016)	Decreasing population	Habitat loss and degradation, human disturbance
Damara Tern (Sternula balaenarum)	Breeding resident in Namibia	Vulnerable (2018)	Decreasing population	Habitat disturbance and mining
Great Knot (Calidris tenuirostris)	Wide global distribution and occasional vagrant in Namibia	Endangered (2019)	Decreasing population	Habitat loss, fishing climate change, etc.
Lesser Flamingo (Phoeniconaias minor)	Namibian native with relatively wide global distribution	Near Threatened (2018)	Decreasing population	Mining, power generation and transmission
Maccoa Duck (Oxyura maccoa)	Namibian resident and endemic to south and east Africa	Vulnerable (2017)	Decreasing population	Habitat loss and disturbance, pollution, etc.
Red Knot (Calidris canutus)	Namibian native with wide global distribution	Near Threatened (2018)	Decreasing population	Habitat loss and human disturbance
White-chinned Petrel (Procellaria aequinoctialis)	Non-breeding native to Namibia with wide global geographic	Vulnerable (2018)	Decreasing population	Commercial fishing

Source: The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species Website https://www.iucnredlist.org/; BirdLife International 2021a; BirdLife International 2021b

Implications and Impacts

Suspended particulate matter may inundate rocky shores or impact on sessile filter feeders. During the prevailing south-westerly wind conditions dredging plumes are likely to travel northwards towards the rocky shores between Walvis Bay and Swakopmund. Siltation of the lagoon is a major concern related to the suspension of particulate matter during dredging operations. Simultaneously mobilized contaminants like heavy metals may impact on organisms in the wetlands. Hydrocarbon spills from dredging vessels may reach the lagoon depending on wind and tidal conditions.

Monitoring during previous dredging exercises has indicated that, given that appropriate preventative and mitigating measures are implemented, very little impact as a result of dredging plumes can be expected. Mitigating measures include real time turbidity monitoring to allow for cessation of dredging when suspension of particulate matter is severe and persistent, especially as it approach sensitive receptors.

Habitat destruction is inevitable at the dredging locations, but given the dynamic nature of the ecosystem would likely quickly recover. Also, most of the dredging areas has previously been

dredged and are not considered pristine. At the disposal site inundation of the benthic communities will occur.

Pollution of the environment, and specifically large hydrocarbon spills, would have much more severe and longer lasting impacts on the local ecology. Ship strikes involving large marine mammals, sharks and turtles are possible.

9.8 SOCIO ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

At local level Walvis Bay has an urban population size of 62,096 (Namibia Statistics Agency, 2011) although the current estimate is around 90,000 to 100,000. Walvis Bay is the principal port of Namibia, and is an import/export facility for processed fish, mining products and beef, amongst others. The area is linked to Namibia's air, rail and road network, making the port well situated to service Zambia, Zimbabwe, Botswana, southern Angola and South Africa. The port and related industries provide secure employment to residents of the area. The fishing industry is the major employer of low skilled workers on a permanent and seasonal basis. The total employment of this sector is estimated at 2% of the total Namibian workforce. Economic activities relate mostly to businesses related to the harbour. The town is known as a business and industrial area.

The waters of the bay and lagoon at Walvis Bay provides the local and national community with a range of benefits. Small scale purse-seine fishing for mainly mullet occurs north of the town. Fish factories make use of the harbours water for the processing of fish. Tourists frequent Walvis Bay and especially the lagoon and bay where sightseeing and sunset boat tours to view seals, dolphins and whales and the rare sunfish (*Mola mola*), are very popular. Bird watching along the eastern shore of the lagoon is also a major tourist attraction. Mariculture, especially for mussels and oysters, has become important for both local and international markets. All the aforementioned beneficial uses of the bay's natural environment would be seriously jeopardised if major environmental impacts occurred in the bay.

Table 9-12 Demographic characteristics of Walvis Bay, the Erongo Region and Nationally (Namibia Statistics Agency, 2011)

-	Walvis Bay Urban	Erongo Region	Namibia
Population (Males)	19,350	79,823	1,021,912
Population (Females)	16,478	70,986	1,091,165
Population (Total)	35,828	150,809	2,113,077
Unemployment (15+ years)	21.8%	22.6%	37%
Literacy (15+ years)	98.9	96.7%	89%
Education at secondary level (15+ years)	N/A	71.8%	51.2%
Households considered poor	N/A	5.1%	19.5%

Walvis Bay is considered to have a high HIV vulnerability. Local and foreign businessmen, fishermen as well as truck drivers are mobile workers which have been identified to make more use of sex workers. There is a higher concentration of such local and foreign labourers in Walvis Bay. The town is also a destination site for internal migrants looking for work in the construction and fishing sectors. Such workers also make use of transactional sex which is supplied by mostly women, to supplement their income. The high prevalence to engage in commercial sex, increases the HIV probability and risk profile of the mobile and local community.

Although the dredging company will be an international company, some auxiliary services will be sourced from the town or Namibia. Economic resilience of the business sector and individuals may be improved. Some skills development and training may also result during the dredging phase.

The spending power of locals is likely to increase and foreign workers from the dredging vessel will visit Walvis Bay. This might be a seen as an opportunity for sex workers and it can lead to the spread of HIV/AIDS.

9.9 CULTURAL, HERITAGE AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASPECTS

Walvis Bay does not have particularly rich heritage features or archaeologically significant aspects. The offshore area in the bay may have some wrecks, which will mostly be fishing vessels. Prior to construction of the new fuel terminal, a survey were conducted in the North Port area to determine the presence of possibly significant archaeological and other artefacts (Namib Diving & Marine Services CC, 2015). Two wooden fishing vessels were found as well as various unidentified objects. The area were previously used to sink old decommissioned vessels, thus the presence of the remains of the fishing vessels. No specific artefacts of heritage value were however discovered.



Figure 9-19 Fishing vessel wrecks as surveyed in 2015 (Namib Diving & Marine Services CC)

Implications and Impacts

Being offshore, the dredging activities is not expected to impact on any of the cultural or historically significant areas or buildings. Knowledge about the positions of known wrecks and miscellaneous objects on the sea floor will assist the dredge contractor to avoid risky areas and prepare to remove objects from the floor using the correct means. However, since most of the existing dredged areas have been dredged more than once in the past, the chances of encountering such artefacts there, are much smaller.

10 PUBLIC CONSULTATION

Consultation with the public forms an integral component of an environmental assessment investigation and enables IAPs (e.g. neighbouring landowners, local authorities, environmental groups, civic associations and communities) to comment on the potential environmental impacts associated with the facility and to identify additional issues which they feel should be addressed in the environmental assessment.

Public consultation formed part of the process of the original preparation and subsequent update of the EIA for dredging activities in Walvis Bay. Public participation notices were distributed and advertised in national newspapers and public meetings were conducted. Relevant authorities, port users, members of the fishing and mariculture industries, and other stakeholders were invited directly. Views, comments and opinions expressed by IAPs were noted and incorporated into the EIA reports. See Appendix B and Appendix C for proof of the public consultation process.

For the 2021 update of the EIA, very few, if any, of the impacts addressed in the previous EIA are expected to change. This is because the extent and methods of dredging are not changing, and only where new receptors are present, may additional or more significant impacts be expected.

11 MAJOR IDENTIFIED IMPACTS

The following section provides a brief description of the impacts (positive and negative) that are regarded as major dredging related impacts (direct and indirect). These are based on the previous assessments and public consultation, as augmented by the current assessment and additional knowledge gained during the previous dredging campaign.

Typical conceptual models of potential environmental impacts of marine dredging and disposal are presented in Figure 11-1 and Figure 11-2 (MEMG 2003). As can be discerned from the figures, almost all of the impacts result from the suspension of particulate matter in the water column. Since such suspension of particulate matter is inevitable, measures to reduce the volume of suspended matter and to prevent it from reaching sensitive receptors, are key.

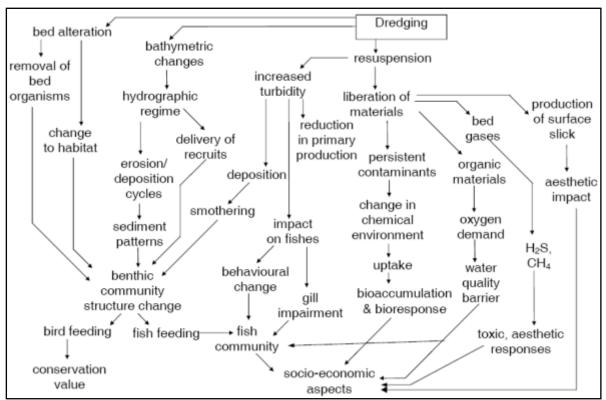


Figure 11-1 A conceptual model of potential environmental impacts of marine dredging (MEMG 2003)

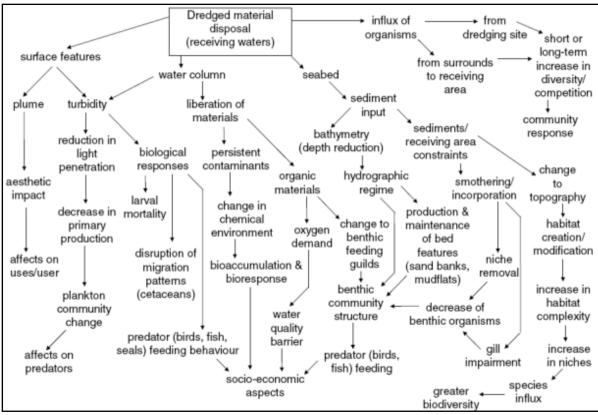


Figure 11-2 A conceptual model of potential environmental impacts of marine dredging material disposal (MEMG 2003)

11.1 SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACTS

The Port of Walvis Bay is the key economic driver of the town and a significant portion of the local business and industrial sector either rely on services provided by the port or provide services to the port. Its operations is responsible for direct and indirect employment opportunities and thus the sustenance of livelihoods in the town, region and nationally. Through its operations, and the import and export of goods, contributions are made to the national economy and gross domestic product.

The nature of a harbour is such that toxicants like heavy metals and TBT may accumulate in sediments. Some toxicants also occur naturally in the environment. In extreme events, increased turbidity and the mobilisation of toxicants during dredging operations may affect water quality at mariculture farms by increasing the toxicants' bioavailability. This may impact the mariculture industry by resulting in increased heavy metal levels in oysters, which in turn will temporarily prevent their export to international markets. However, previous monitoring programmes during dredging operations indicated that under controlled circumstances, dredging can be conducted with minimal or no impact on such receptors.

Dredging activities persisting in the bay may scare marine mammals and birds, resulting in reduced sightings. This may reduce the appeal of the area for tourists and may negatively impact on offshore sightseeing cruises.

11.2 MARINE ECOSYSTEM IMPACT

Habitat destruction is an inevitable consequence of dredging, specifically in the area that are being dredged and to a lesser extent in the immediate surroundings and dredged material disposal site where some inundation occurs. Benthic communities in dredged areas will likely recover relatively quickly in the dynamic conditions characteristic of the Namibian coast. One of the key sensitive receptors at Walvis Bay is the Walvis Bay lagoon. Being a key bird area and declared

Ramsar site, suspended particulate matter, toxic materials and any other form of pollution should be prevented from entering the lagoon.

Similar to the impacts on mariculture organisms, mobilised toxic substances may become bioavailable to all marine life and can bio-accumulate and bio-magnify in food chains. This may result in negative impacts of varying magnitude. Some consequences of heavy metal poisoning include reduced reproductive success, vulnerability to disease, and even death.

Dredgers and barges can collide with marine animals, notably whales, resulting in injury and possibly mortalities.

Dredging vessels and barges arriving from other marine environments may introduce alien species through ballast water or biofouling. These may become invasive under local conditions and may have significant negative impacts on the ecosystem. This impact is not related only to dredging vessels, but to all seafaring traffic calling at the port.

11.3 HEALTH, SAFETY AND SECURITY IMPACTS

Working at sea comes with its own inherent risks. Especially in an environment such as the Namibian coast with very cold water and rough conditions. Walvis Bay is however relatively protected against rough seas, but the disposal site is located in an area where conditions can be less calm. Falling overboard and being exposed to cold water will quickly result in hypothermia which may rapidly become fatal.

During dredging activities, there is a risk of gaseous emissions engulfing ship personnel. Hazardous gasses are likely to be hydrogen sulphide and methane. Hydrogen sulphide gas is specifically very dangerous and can be fatal to humans at concentrations anywhere from 300 to 600 ppm. It is initially recognised as a rotten egg smell, but within a short period the olfactory nerves adapt to the smell, and it is no longer detected. At this stage it may be thought that the gas is no longer present, but the contrary could be true.

Other health impacts include mechanical equipment and moving parts causing physical injury, slipping and falling on wet surfaces, and illnesses and diseases transmitted among crew (e.g. Covid-19).

11.4 FIRE AND EXPLOSION RISK

Products used on board vessels (e.g. fuel) may be volatile and if the correct ratio of oxygen is mixed with such a product, highly flammable or explosive conditions can exist, especially in confined spaces. The primary causes of such accidents may include human error, technical failures and inadequate maintenance. If precautions are not taken, fires and subsequent safety risks may become more likely.

11.5 WASTE PRODUCTION

On the vessel, waste in the form of domestic waste (e.g. paper, plastic, food waste produced by crew), sewage, hazardous wastes (e.g. hydrocarbon contaminated water, old oils and hydraulic fluids, etc.) will be produced. These could end up in the ocean and wash up on the seashore if not properly contained and discarded.

11.6 SEAFARING TRAFFIC IMPACTS

Seafaring traffic may experience delays or in extreme instances be involved in collisions due to the dredging vessel and barges operational in the area. The possibility for such events occurring increases when the proper navigational warnings are not issued, or vessels that are not seaworthy and without proper communications systems operate within the area.

11.7 WATER QUALITY

Apart from the suspension of possibly contaminated particulate matter reducing water quality during dredging, the intentional or accidental release of hazardous substances, waste and sewage

can also reduce water quality. Oil or fuel spills entering the ocean can for example disperse quickly under rough sea and strong wind conditions and can have significant negative impacts.

11.8 NOISE AND VIBRATION

Noise and vibration are closely linked. Noise and vibration generated by dredging vessels during operations is expected to have minimal impact on marine mammals and other marine organisms and birds. Marine mammals and birds are highly mobile and should also move away from noise, should it be a hindrance.

Noise and vibrations on the vessel may negatively impact on workers. Long term exposure to high noise levels can lead to hearing loss. Typically, vibration impacts in general can range from short term related fatigue to more serious short term to permanent neurological consequences, depending on the magnitude and duration of exposure.

12 ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF IMPACTS

The purpose of this section is to assess and identify the most pertinent environmental impacts that are expected from the dredging and disposal activities. An EMP based on these identified impacts are also incorporated into this section.

For each impact an environmental classification was determined based on an adapted version of the Rapid Impact Assessment Method (Pastakia, 1998). Impacts are assessed according to the following categories: Importance of condition (A1); Magnitude of Change (A2); Permanence (B1); Reversibility (B2); and Cumulative Nature (B3) (see Table 12-1).

Ranking formulas are then calculated as follow:

Environmental Classification = $A1 \times A2 \times (B1 + B2 + B3)$

The environmental classification of impacts is provided in Table 12-2.

The probability ranking refers to the probability that a specific impact will happen following a risk event. These can be improbable (low likelihood); probable (distinct possibility); highly probable (most likely); and definite (impact will occur regardless of prevention measures).

Table 12-1 Assessment criteria

Criteria	Score
Importance of condition $(A1)$ – assessed against the spatial boundaries affect	of human interest it will
Importance to national/international interest	4
Important to regional/national interest	3
Important to areas immediately outside the local condition	2
Important only to the local condition	1
No importance	0
Magnitude of change/effect $(A2)$ – measure of scale in terms of benefit / or condition	disbenefit of an impact
Major positive benefit	3
Significant improvement in status quo	2
Improvement in status quo	1
No change in status quo	0
Negative change in status quo	-1
Significant negative disbenefit or change	-2
Major disbenefit or change -	
Permanence (B1) – defines whether the condition is permanent or temporal	orary
No change/Not applicable	1

Temporary	2		
Permanent	3		
Reversibility (B2) – defines whether the condition can be changed and is a measure of the cont over the condition			
No change/Not applicable	1		
Reversible	2		
Irreversible	3		
Cumulative (B3) – reflects whether the effect will be a single direct impact or will include cumulative impacts over time, or synergistic effect with other conditions. It is a means of judg the sustainability of the condition – not to be confused with the permanence criterion.			
Light or No Cumulative Character/Not applicable	1		
Moderate Cumulative Character	2		
Strong Cumulative Character	3		

Table 12-2 Environmental classification (Pastakia 1998)

Environmental Classification	Class Value	Description of Class			
72 to 108	5	Extremely positive impact			
36 to 71	4	Significantly positive impact			
19 to 35	3	Moderately positive impact			
10 to 18	2	Less positive impact			
1 to 9	1	Reduced positive impact			
0	-0	No alteration			
-1 to -9	-1	Reduced negative impact			
-10 to -18	-2	Less negative impact			
-19 to -35	-3	Moderately negative impact			
-36 to -71	-4	Significantly negative impact			
-72 to -108	-5	Extremely Negative Impact			

The EMP provides management options to ensure impacts of the proposed project are minimised. An EMP is a tool used to take pro-active action by addressing potential problems before they occur. This should limit the corrective measures needed, although additional mitigation measures might be included if necessary. The environmental management measures are provided in the tables and descriptions below. The management measures are separated into two sections: 1) those to be performed by Namport and all their subcontractors and consultants; and 2) those to be performed by the dredging contractor and all their subcontractors and consultants. During dredging, Namport's function will be more of a management and monitoring function, whilst the dredging contractor execute the actual dredging activities, inclusive of monitoring.

These management measures should be adhered to during the various phases of dredging. This section of the report can act as a stand-alone document. All personnel taking part in the dredging exercise should be made aware of the contents of this section, so as to plan the operations accordingly and in an environmentally sound manner.

The objectives of the EMP are:

- to include all components of dredging, dredged material disposal and related activities;
- to prescribe the best practicable control methods to lessen the environmental impacts associated with the project;
- to monitor and audit the performance of operational personnel in applying such controls; and
- to ensure that appropriate environmental training is provided to responsible operational personnel.

Various potential and definite impacts will emanate from the project. The majority of these impacts can be mitigated or prevented. The impacts, risk rating of impacts, as well as prevention and mitigation measures are listed below.

As depicted in the tables below, impacts are expected to mostly be of medium-high significance and can mostly be mitigated to have a low to medium-low significance. The spatial extent of impacts are mostly limited to the dredging area and the immediate surroundings. Impacts are not of a permanent nature. Due to the nature of the surrounding areas, limited cumulative impacts are possible.

12.1 Environmental Management Plan

12.1.1 Planning

During the planning phase for dredging and related activities, it is the responsibility of the Proponent and the dredging contractor to ensure they, and all sub-contractors, consultants and other personnel involved with the dredging activities are, and remain, compliant with all legal and industry specific requirements. Management measures must be put in place prior to, and during all activities, to ensure potential environmental impacts and risks are minimised. The following actions are recommended for Namport and the dredging contractor during the planning phase and should continue during various activities of the project:

Namport

- Ensure that all necessary permits from the various ministries, local authorities and any other bodies that govern or authorise operations related to dredging are in place and remains valid. This includes notifications to the directorate of maritime affairs, potentially affected port users, etc.
- Ensure the selected reputable dredging contractor, and any other third party contractors that may be involved with the dredging process, enters into an agreement, that includes adherence to the EMP, with Namport.
- Assign a Health, Safety and Environmental Coordinator to oversee implementation of and compliance to the EMP, by all responsible parties.
- Communicate Namport's various emergency response procedures and operational procedures which are relevant to the dredging operations to the relevant parties involved in the dredging operations.
- Develop the terms of reference for the determination of baseline conditions (dredged material quality, water quality, total suspended solids) by an independent consultant prior to dredging
- Develop the terms of reference for the appointment of an independent third party to conduct environmental monitoring (dredged material quality, water quality, total suspended solids) and EMP compliance monitoring.
- Ensure sufficient insure cover is available for aspects of environmental damage, pollution clean-up or restoration, if ever needed.
- Establish and maintain a reporting system to report on aspects of dredging as outlined in the EMP.
- Submit monitoring reports every six months to allow for environmental clearance certificate renewal applications. This is a requirement of the Department of Environmental Affairs.
- Update the EIA and EMP if required and apply for renewal of the environmental clearance certificate prior to expiry.

Dredging Contractor

- Enter into an agreement with Namport which includes determination of baselines, environmental compliance, monitoring and reporting as required by Namport and the MEFT.
- Prior to calling in the Port of Walvis Bay, ensure that all port procedures are understood as per Part III of the regulations proclaimed under the Namibian Ports Authority Act, the

Merchant Shipping Act and the Marine Traffic Act. This includes compliance to, among others, the following (inclusive of any amendments and updates):

- o International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS), 1974
- Convention on the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (COLREG)
- Convention on the International Maritime Organization (IMO), 1948
- International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments (BWM), 2004
- International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL), 1973
 - Annex I Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Oil
 - Annex II –Regulations for the Control of Pollution by Noxious Liquid Substances in Bulk
 - Annex III –Prevention of Pollution by Harmful Substances Carried by Sea in Packaged Form
 - Annex IV –Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Sewage from Ships
 - Annex V –Prevention of Pollution by Garbage from Ships
 - Annex VI Regulations for the Prevention of Air Pollution from Ships
- o Namibia's National Marine Pollution Contingency Plan, 2017
- Ensure that all requirements of the Ministry of Home Affairs and Immigration are met with respect to work permits and entry into Namibia.
- Appoint an independent environmental consultant to conduct environmental baseline determination and environmental monitoring as outlined in the EMP.
- In consultation with the environmental consultant, finalise the baseline and monitoring strategy to be employed, reporting parameters and frequency, and the emergency response procedures to be followed in the event of a potential or actual environmental incident.
- Where relevant, include the EMP as part of all contracts for the procurement of services.
- ♦ Assign a Health, Safety and Environmental Coordinator to oversee the implementation of, and compliance to, the EMP, by both the dredging contractor and all applicable subcontractors and consultants.
- Obtain and implement all Namport's emergency response and operational procedures relevant to the dredging operations.
- Ensure sufficient insure cover is available for aspects of environmental damage, pollution clean-up or restoration, if ever needed.
- Establish and maintain a reporting system to report on aspects of dredging as outlined in the EMP and as in agreement with Namport.

12.1.2 Employment

Operators in Namibia only has capacity to do minor dredging along and around quays and jetties. For major dredging operations, international companies have to be contracted. Dredging vessels will thus be operated by a foreign crew. However, some support services will be provided by local Namibian companies and consultants and thus local employment will be created and/or sustained.

All foreign employees require work permits to be able to perform work activities in Namibia.

Through the continued, efficient functioning of the Port of Walvis Bay, employment will indirectly be sustained in the various industries operating in the port and offering services to the port.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Sustaining or creating employment opportunities through support services offered to the dredging contractor	3	1	2	2	2	18	2	Definite
Indirect Impacts	Port operations continuously sustain and result in new employment opportunities	3	3	2	2	3	63	4	Definite

<u>Desired outcome:</u> Provision of employment to local Namibians and adhering to Namibian legal requirements with respect to work permits.

Actions:

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
Namport	• If the skills exist locally, employees and sub-contractors must first be
Dredging Contractor	sourced from the town, then the region and then nationally. Deviations from this must be justified.
	• Ensure work permits for foreign employees are obtained prior to calling at the port.

Data Sources and Monitoring:

- **♦** Immigration Control Act 7 of 1993
- ♦ Work permits and employee contracts on file
- Close-out report or bi-annual reporting, whichever comes first, based on employee records that provides details on number of employees and demographic profile such as male vs. female, local vs. foreign, and disabled employees).

12.1.3 Revenue Generation

During dredging operations, resources and services will be procured locally, contributing to the economy of the town, region and Namibia.

Through the continued, efficient functioning of the Port of Walvis Bay, revenue generation will indirectly be sustained in the various industries operating in the port and offering services to the port.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Local procurement of resources and support services by the dredging contractor resulting in revenue generation	3	2	2	2	2	36	3	Definite
Indirect Impacts	Port operations continuously require resources and services resulting in revenue generation	3	3	2	2	3	63	4	Definite

<u>Desired outcome:</u> Revenue generation and contribution to the local, regional and Namibian economy.

Actions:

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
Namport	• Resources and services must be procured locally, if available. Deviations
Dredging Contractor	from this must be justified.

Data Sources and Monitoring:

• Where requested, proof must be provided to show that goods and services are procured locally, and if this is not the case, justification for foreign acquisition of such goods and services must be provided.

12.1.4 Skills, Technology and Development

Through employment and contracting of local companies and employees for certain aspects of the dredging operations, some skills will be transferred to an unskilled workforce and technologies that are new to Namibia may be introduced. Development of people and technology are key to economic development.

Overall maintenance and development of the Port of Walvis Bay may promote the port as a reliable location to conduct port related business ventures. This may further stimulate technological development in the town.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Technological development and transfer of skills to the local population	2	1	2	2	1	10	2	Probable
Indirect Impacts	Growth in port services and operations and associated technological development and transfer of skills	3	2	3	2	2	42	4	Probable

<u>Desired outcome:</u> To see an increase in skills of local Namibians, as well as development and technology advancements in the port and port users.

Actions:

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation						
Namport	If the skills exist locally, contractors, sub-contractors and employees must						
Dredging Contractor	first be sourced from the town, then the region and then nationally. Deviations from this practice must be justified.						
	Training and skills development must be focussed on Namibians.						
	♦ Employees to be informed about parameters and requirements for references upon employment.						

- Record should be kept of all training or development programmes provided to Namibians.
- Ensure that all training is certified or managerial references provided (proof provided to the employees) inclusive of training attendance, completion and implementation.
- Close-out report or bi-annual reporting, whichever comes first, summarising any training or skills development programmes provided to Namibians.

12.1.5 Demographic Profile and Community Health

Impacts related to the demographic profile and community health relate to the influx of people (foreigners and Namibians) to the town, and the potential social ills and deviant behaviour that often accompany such events. This includes the spread of communicable diseases such as HIV/AIDS and increased criminal activities. Additional employment opportunities also mean more spending power which can lead to increased misuse of alcohol and drugs.

For the duration of maintenance dredging there will be an influx of foreign people (dredge vessel crew) in Walvis Bay. The majority will however mostly remain on the vessels and may visit the town for short periods. Management personnel may however be stationed in town. Additional contractors, employees or consultants may be sourced in Namibia and may require temporary accommodation and offices in town. Due to the scale and duration of maintenance dredging it is not foreseen that the influx of people will create a significant or permanent change in the demographic profile of the local community, or result in significant instances of socially deviant behaviour. The potential impact is further minimized as employment will be sourced locally as far as possible.

During capital dredging, the team consisting of the dredging crew and all appointed contractors, employees and consultants, will most likely be larger and stationed within Walvis Bay for a longer period of time. The team will also most likely require more people from outside of Walvis Bay and possibly Namibia as the expertise required for the project may not be available locally. The possibility also exist that a larger project may entice jobseekers to migrate to the town. The probability of negative impacts occurring, as discussed above, thus increases.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Social ills and deviant behaviour resulting from the temporary presence of the dredging team	2	-1	1	2	2	-10	-2	Probable
Indirect Impacts	Social ills and deviant behaviour resulting from an influx of jobseekers into the town and related unemployment	2	-1	1	2	2	-10	-2	Probable

<u>Desired Outcome:</u> To prevent social ills, the spread of communicable diseases and prevent / discourage socially deviant behaviour and criminal activities.

Actions:

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation						
Namport	For support services, local people from Namibia, and specifically from the town or region (if available), must be contracted. Deviations from this practice should be justified appropriately.						
Dredging Contractor	♦ For support services, local people from Namibia, and specifically from the town or region (if available), must be contracted. Deviations from this practice should be justified appropriately.						
	♦ Employees must be educated on the dangers and prevention of communicable diseases such as HIV/AIDS.						

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
	♦ Educational programmes must include issues such as alcohol and drug abuse. No such substances, or persons under the influence of such substances, may be allowed in the work place.
	♦ Adhere to all applicable laws and regulations relating to public and environmental health (e.g. sanitation requirements, living conditions, etc.) for both onshore and offshore (dredging vessel) environments.
	♦ The steps for disciplinary action in the event of employees not adhering to rules and regulations such as the restrictions on alcohol or drug use to be part of employee contracts.

 <u>Data Sources and Monitoring:</u>
 ♦ Close-out report or bi-annual reporting, whichever comes first, summarising employee demographics, educational programmes provided and training conducted.

12.1.6 Seafaring Traffic

Seafaring traffic may experience delays or in extreme instances be involved in collisions due to the dredging vessel and barges operational in the area. The possibility for such events occurring increases when the proper navigational warnings are not issued, or vessels that are not seaworthy, and without proper communications systems, operate within the area. Using mobile dredgers such as a TSHD, as opposed to a CSD, reduces the chances of these impacts.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Increase traffic, road wear and tear and accidents	2	-1	2	2	1	-10	-2	Probable

<u>Desired Outcome:</u> Minimum impact on seafaring traffic and no accidents.

Actions

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation				
Namport	♦ Contracting a TSHD, if suitable to the task, will minimize delays for seafaring vessels.				
	♦ Proper communication, management and planning will largely prevent traffic impacts.				
	♦ Timely issuing of navigational warnings (Namport).				
Dredging Contractor	Planning and communication with regular provision of updates to Namport (Port Captain) on the dredging schedule.				
	♦ All communications, navigational and warning systems on the vessel in working order and regularly tested and maintained.				
	♦ Should an incident occur, it must immediately be reported to the Port Captain, followed by a detailed report within 24 hours, and corrective action should be taken to prevent any future occurrences of such events.				

- Part III of the regulations proclaimed under the Namibian Ports Authority Act; Merchant Shipping Act; Marine Traffic Act.; Convention on the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea; International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers
- Ship's log to be duly maintained.
- Any complaints or incident reports received from seafaring traffic, with regard to dredger operations, should be recorded together with corrective action taken and measures implemented to prevent impacts from repeating itself.
- Close-out report or bi-annual reporting, whichever comes first, on all seafaring traffic related incidents reported, complaints received, and action taken.

12.1.7 Health, Safety and Security

The protection of personnel, the public and equipment is paramount. The Namibian coast is characterised by very cold water and rough conditions. Falling overboard and being exposed to cold water will quickly result in hypothermia which may rapidly become fatal.

During dredging activities, there is a risk of gaseous emissions engulfing ship personnel. Hazardous gasses are likely to be hydrogen sulphide and methane. Hydrogen sulphide gas is specifically very dangerous and can be fatal to humans at concentrations anywhere from 300 to 600 ppm. It is initially recognised as a rotten egg smell, but within a short period the olfactory nerves adapt to the smell, and it is no longer detected. At this stage it may be thought that the gas is no longer present, but the contrary could be true. During previous dredging the most hydrogen sulphide gas was detected in the outer channel in combination with high concentrations of methane.

Other health impacts include mechanical equipment and moving parts causing physical injury, slipping and falling on wet surfaces, and illnesses and diseases transmitted among crew (e.g. Covid-19).

Security measures must be in place to protect equipment from theft, especially for land based infrastructure and equipment.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Physical injuries, health and theft	2	-2	2	2	1	-20	-3	Probable

Desired Outcome: To prevent injury, health impacts and theft.

Actions

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
Namport	♦ Appointment of a reputable dredging contractor with a known history of responsible and safe operations.
Dredging Contractor	◆ All health and safety standards specified in the various legislation, guidelines, regulations, etc. should be complied with.
	• Selected personnel should be trained in first aid and a first aid kits must be available in areas of operation.
	♦ The contact details of all emergency services must be readily available.
	• Ensure that all personnel receive adequate training on the operations of equipment and handling of hazardous substances.
	♦ Clearly label dangerous and restricted areas as well as dangerous equipment and products. This includes the onshore dredged material disposal site where access should be strictly controlled / prevented.
	♦ Provide all employees with required and adequate personal protective equipment (PPE). This includes life jackets at sea.
	♦ All seafaring vessels used must have all the required safety and emergency equipment as per maritime standards.
	♦ Equipment must be placed and secured in such a way as not to encourage criminal activities (e.g. theft).
	◆ To prevent and/or mitigate the impacts of hydrogen sulphide and methane gas, the following must be in place:

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
	• Ensure that the vessel and hopper are equipped with appropriate technology, and correct placement of such technology, to avoid poisonous gases from affecting crew, especially below deck and in confined spaces.
	 Ensure that appropriate breathing apparatuses are available to crew to protect them from any dangerous gas that is liberated from the submerged and dredged material.
	• Where appropriate, a ship specific degassing system must be in place.
	• Continuous hydrogen sulphide monitoring must be performed in all areas identified to be at risk of being engulfed by the gas. This include real time remote monitoring or portable (handheld) monitoring devices to be carried on person. Areas to be monitored include all areas of the vessel that are at risk, including below deck, and on quays, jetties and berths when dredging is in close proximity thereof.
	 Near the quays, jetties and berths, dredging must be done mainly while there are fewer activities and preferably when no vessels are moored.
	 If sensors are triggered, dredging must stop and gas levels allowed to drop to acceptable safe levels. If required the dredging vessel must be manoeuvred away from the area where high gas levels are detected.
	• Seafaring traffic may not come within 100 m of the dredger unless authorised to do so and must, if possible, pass upwind of the dredger.

- ♦ Labour Act; International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea; International Convention on Maritime Search and Rescue; Namport operational procedures and emergency response plans
- Real-time hydrogen sulphide gas monitoring during dredging
- All monitoring and analysis reports kept on file.
- Any incidents and complaints received must be recorded with action taken to prevent future occurrences.
- ♦ Close-out report or bi-annual reporting, whichever comes first, of all complaints, incidents and monitoring, including corrective action taken. The report should contain dates when training was conducted and when safety equipment and structures were inspected and maintained.

12.1.8 Fire and Explosion Risk

Products used on board vessels, e.g. fuel, cleaning materials, lubricants, etc., may be flammable to varying degrees. Whilst unlikely, these may become explosive under very specific conditions and in confined spaces. The primary causes of such accidents may include human error, technical failures and inadequate maintenance. Methane and hydrogen sulphide can be released from dredged material and both are flammable.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredger Operations	A fire that may lead to an explosion occurring on the dredging vessel	1	-2	2	2	1	-10	-2	Probable

<u>Desired Outcome:</u> To prevent injury or physical damage as a result of fire or explosions.

Actions

Responsible Body		Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
Namport	•	Appointment of a reputable dredging contractor with a known history of responsible and safe operations.
	•	Verify the Dredging Operator's adherence to the requirements of the maritime industry with regard to fire safety and firefighting equipment and training.
Dredging Operator	•	All fire precautions and fire control on board the vessel must be in accordance with maritime standards, inclusive of sufficient firefighting equipment, water, foam, etc.
	•	A holistic fire protection and prevention plan is essential and all crew must be familiar with this plan, with regular training and fire drills.
	•	All crew must be sensitised about the risk of fire and responsible fire prevention measures.
	•	Regular inspections must be carried out to inspect and test fire-fighting equipment which must be readily available throughout the vessel.
	•	Regular inspections and maintenance must be performed on all electrical circuits, fuel installations and flammable material storage areas to ensure their integrity and prevent electrical short-circuits and leaks. Where maintenance is no longer possible, defective equipment must be replaced and all obsolete consumables must be disposed of in accordance with their respective material safety data sheets (MSDS) documents.
	•	Fire prevention considerations specifically applicable to engine rooms include fire doors, fire pumps, and emergency fuel-flow stopping devices.
	•	Real-time methane and hydrogen sulphide monitoring should be conducted on the vessel.
	•	In the event of a fire, the firefighting and/or evacuation plan must be initiated immediately.

- International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea; Convention on the International Maritime Organization; Namport operational procedures and emergency response plans
- Record should be kept of all inspections and maintenance performed on firefighting equipment (date of last service, date of next service, replacement date, etc.).
- Record should be kept of all training related to firefighting, fire drills and evacuation procedures.

- Record should be kept of all inspections and maintenance performed on equipment whose failure may result in a fire and/or explosion. This include electrical installations, fuel storage and reticulation, kitchen appliances used for cooking, etc.
- Any incidents must be recorded with action taken to prevent future occurrences.
- Close-out report or bi-annual reporting, whichever comes first, of all record keeping and incidents, including corrective action taken.

12.1.9 Noise and Vibration

Noise and vibrations are closely linked. The noise and vibrations generated by the dredging vessel and its operations may impact both the crew and marine organisms, especially marine mammals. Different areas on board the vessel will expose crew members to different noise and vibration levels. For example the machine rooms will be much noisier with more vibrations than the cabins. Continuous exposure to loud noise may lead to hearing impairment. Vibration can be hand-arm vibration or whole body vibration that may lead to hand-arm vibration syndrome, inflammation and fatigue.

It is expected that, under normal operational conditions, and given modern machinery and technologies, the noise and vibrations generated by dredging vessels during maintenance dredging will not have a significant impact on marine mammals, but may temporarily scare them away. Similarly, birds feeding in the area may temporarily move away. Due to the location and small footprint of maintenance dredging, birds on islands are not expected to be affected.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Noise and vibrations generated from the vessel and dredging equipment	2	-2	2	2	1	-20	-3	Definite

<u>Desired Outcome:</u> To ultimately reduce noise and vibration levels in order to prevent hearing loss in workers, side-effects of vibration, a nuisance to nearby receptors, and impacts on animals. Where noise and vibration levels cannot be lowered, the potential impacts thereof must be minimized.

Actions

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
Namport	♦ Appointment of a reputable dredging contractor with a known history of responsible and safe operations.
Dredging Contractor	 As far as is practically possible, use state of the art equipment that is designed to reduce the production of noise and vibrations. Numerous actions, including the design of vessels, the correct alignment of engine, gear and shaft, flexible mounting systems, and adjusting the propeller pitch may reduce noise and vibration. In addition, regularly servicing and/or lubricating equipment and isolating noisy equipment/environments with barriers or enclosures, may further reduce noise and vibration. To protect workers, where noise and vibrations cannot be reduced to safe levels, hearing protectors must be worn at all times, crew must be rotated frequently to reduce exposure time, and the number of workers in close proximity to the noise and vibrations source must be reduced.

Data Sources and Monitoring:

◆ International Maritime Organization Code on Noise Levels on Board Ships (Resolution MSC.337(91); ISO 21984:2018 Ships and marine technology — Guidelines for measurement, evaluation and reporting of vibration with regard to habitability on specific ships; International Labour Conference: Maritime Labour Convention, 2006; IMO MEPC.1/Circ.833: Guidelines for the Reduction of Underwater Noise from Commercial

- Shipping to Address Adverse Impacts on Marine Life; World Health Organisation Guidelines on Community Noise
- Maintain a register to record complaints received from workers and the general public. Complaints should be investigated and if required, a noise and vibration survey should be conducted.
- Close-out report or bi-annual reporting, whichever comes first, of all record keeping, including corrective action taken.

12.1.10 Waste Production

On-board the dredging vessel, domestic waste, sewage, and potentially hazardous waste may be produced. Where waste is not securely stowed, it may be blown off the ship by strong winds and end up in the sea and may wash up on the coastline. This form of pollution will not only have a visual impact, but may also negatively impact on marine animals and birds (e.g. entanglement, accidental ingestion, etc.).

Dredged material disposed of on land, other than for beneficial use, is a form of waste that may be contaminated. It must thus be treated as a waste that must be disposed of at a suitable and approved waste disposal facility.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Uncontained waste entering the environment	2	-2	2	2	2	-24	-3	Probable

<u>Desired Outcome:</u> To reduce the amount of waste produced and prevent pollution of the environment.

Actions

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation		
Namport	♦ Appointment of a reputable dredging contractor with a known history of environmental responsibility.		
	♦ Communicate proper waste disposal procedures to the dredging contractor.		
	♦ For any material to be dredged and disposed of on land, the contamination levels must be determined and the dredged material then handled and disposed of according to the results. For heavily contaminated dredged material it should be treated as hazardous waste and disposed of in agreement with the Municipality of Walvis Bay at the hazardous waste disposal site.		
Dredging Contractor Waste reduction measures should be implemented and all wast re-used / recycled must be kept separate.			
	♦ Ensure adequate storage facilities for waste are available on-board and that such waste cannot be blown away by strong wind.		
	♦ Waste should be disposed of at appropriately classified disposal facilities, this includes hazardous materials (empty chemical containers and contaminated rugs, paper, water and soil), if any.		
	♦ For hazardous substances, see the material safety data sheets available from suppliers for disposal of contaminated products and empty containers.		

- A record should be kept of any disposal of hazardous waste.
- Any complaints received regarding waste should be recorded with notes on action taken.
- Close-out report or bi-annual reporting, whichever comes first, of all record keeping, including corrective action taken.

12.1.11 Dredged Material Quality

Marine sediments / substrate may contain elevated levels of elements that may be potentially toxic to organisms. These may be from natural sources or may be as a result of anthropogenic activities. The latter expected from the industrial activities associated with harbours. Thus, the material to be dredged may contain elevated levels of heavy metals originating from harbour activities. Based on previous sediment sampling, it is reasonable to expect elevated cadmium, arsenic, zinc and lead levels. Also, anti-fouling paints typically contained toxic compound such as tributyltin that may still be present in the substrate.

In the unlikely event that significantly contaminated material is present in areas earmarked for dredging, it would not be prudent to, without due regard to the possible consequences, dispose of such material elsewhere in the marine environment where it may negatively impact on marine life (see also section 12.1.12). Continuous disposal of contaminated dredged material at the disposal site may over the long run increase toxicity of the environment to very high levels. Thus, even though the disposal site has been approved by the authorities, investigations into dredged material quality must first be conducted in order to determine the best disposal techniques and locations.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Contaminated dredged material, which when disposed, contaminate the marine environment with potentially toxic impacts on organisms.	2	-1	2	2	1	-10	-2	Probable

<u>Desired Outcome:</u> To prevent or limit the spread of toxic material in the ocean and prevent the build-up of highly contaminated conditions at the disposal site.

Actions.

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
Namport	♦ For any once-off dredging exercise targeting more than 5,000 m³ of dredged material, appoint an independent specialist to collect and analyse substrate from the area to be dredged for elevated levels of chemicals of concern (see list below).
Independent Specialist	• Prior to dredging, devise a substrate sampling protocol with the aim of providing information with regard to contamination levels of the various dredge areas. The data generated must inform and enable Namport and the relevant authorities to decide on the correct disposal methods and locations for dredged material. Different areas may have different contamination levels and may have different disposal requirements.
	♦ At all predetermined sampling locations, three individual samples must be taken and mixed into a homogenous mixture from which one sample (composite) must be collected for analysis.
	◆ Samples must be analysed for at least: tributyltin (TBT), cadmium (Cd), mercury (Hg), copper (Cu), chromium (Cr), lead (Pb), zinc (Zn), arsenic (As), nickel (Ni), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)
	• The analysis must be carried out by an accredited laboratory, using suitable analytical methods with a detection limit below the current BCLME maximum limit values for the given parameter.

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation					
	• Compare results with BCLME guidelines (if available) and compile baseline report with recommendations regarding dredged material disposal.					
	• Where any of the chemicals of concern tested is elevated to more than 100 times the BCLME guideline value, dredged material from that area requires special approval for dumping at the disposal site.					
	♦ As part of the baseline sampling, the presence of muddy oozes should be determined and these should be mapped and communicated to the dredging contractor to allow for extra mitigation measures to be implemented to prevent increases suspension of fine sediments / muddy ooze.					
	• Repeat sampling and analysis during dredging as per the dredging contractor's responsibility outlined below.					
Dredging Contractor	♦ Based on the outcome of the baseline sediment assessment, devise a dredging and disposal schedule, to be approved by Namport, to conform to the requirements for disposal of uncontaminated or insignificantly contaminated dredged material versus significantly contaminated dredged material.					
	Substrate sampling and analysis by an independent consultant has to be repeated as follows:					
	♦ For less than 5,000 m³ no sampling required					
	Maintenance dredging: one sample per 10,000 m ³ dredged material, or part thereof, before dredging that material.					
	Capital dredging: one sample per 50,000 m³ dredged material, or part thereof, before dredging that material.					
	• Analysis and interpretation of results, and subsequent handling of dredged material, must be the same as for the baseline sampling.					

- BCLME Guideline Values or any updates or replacement guidelines that may come in force
- Baseline and subsequent sampling reports with recommendations
- Close-out report or bi-annual reporting, whichever comes first, of all sampling records and recommendations as well as actual actions taken.

12.1.12 Suspended Particulate Matter

Dredging can result in the excessive suspension of particulate matter in the water column. This may negatively affect aquatic organisms, mariculture farms and seawater intakes (fish processing and land-based mariculture). Excessive suspension of particulate matter in the water column can especially occur where very fine, diatomaceous oozes are present. Agitation of the seabed by the dredger, hopper overflow and the dumping of dredged material at the disposal site are the main causes of suspension of particulate matter. Impacts of increased suspension of such particulate matter include: reduced light penetration in the water column and thus reduced photosynthesis by algae resulting in less oxygen production; clogging of fish gills, inundation of benthic organisms when suspended particles settle to the seafloor; and increasing the bioavailability of toxic elements that may occur naturally in, or may have accumulated through anthropogenic impacts in, the substrate.

Various preventative and mitigating methods can be employed to prevent excessive suspension of particulate matter. Some of these are listed below, but it is important to note that not all of the modifications or procedures mentioned should necessarily be employed. It is the responsibility of the contractor, in consultation with Namport, to determine which modifications or procedures would best prevent particulate matter suspension, while keeping in mind operational timeframes and financial feasibility. Also, dredging techniques that result in lower suspension of particulate matter, that, as a result of the techniques required to lower such suspension occur over longer periods of time, may have more serious adverse effects. This is because acute, high level exposure to negative impacts may have less consequences than, chronic low level exposure.

Environmental conditions that may increase the risk of elevated total suspended solids reaching the sensitive receptors include: tidal conditions; rough sea conditions (high wave/swell action); wind conditions.

Total suspended solids is determined through turbidity measurements (nephelometric turbidity units (NTU)) that can be converted to total suspended solids (mg/ml) through turbidity sensor calibration techniques.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Excessive suspension of particulate matter	2	-1	3	2	2	-14	-2	Probable

<u>Desired Outcome:</u> To limit the suspension of particulate matter to acceptable levels and to specifically protect sensitive receptors.

Actions.

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation					
Namport	♦ Appointment of a reputable dredging contractor with a known history of environmental responsibility.					
	♦ Determine the baseline turbidity / TSS conditions at strategic locations throughout the harbour for at least three months prior to dredging. The results must serve as baseline for real time turbidity monitoring as indicated in the dredging contractors responsibility below.					
Independent Consultant	• Prior to dredging, devise a turbidity monitoring program with the aim of providing information with regard to the natural level of suspended solids in					

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
	the water column. The data generated must inform the dredging operator and Namport on the effectiveness of preventative and mitigation measures aimed at preventing the mobilisation and spread of particulate matter. Real time turbidity monitoring can act as a warning system for situations where excessive suspension of particulate matter occur.
	◆ Continue the turbidity monitoring during dredging as per the dredging contractor's responsibility outlined below.
Dredging Contractor	Appoint an independent consultant to conduct real-time turbidity (TSS) monitoring specifically aimed at protecting sensitive receptors (the Walvis Bay Lagoon, fish factory processing water abstraction points, mariculture area, rocky shores).
	The following TSS concentrations for the upper portion (-3 m) of the water column are recommended as threshold values for determining responses to real time monitoring: • < 20 mg/l or 80 th percentile of background levels – desirable low risk
	 scenario. 20 – 80 mg/l for continuous periods of three days or longer - lower threshold of possible adverse ecological effects.
	♦ 80 – 100 mg/l for more than six hours - probable adverse effects, mitigation measures must be considered.
	♦ 150 mg/l - proven negative impacts, cease dredge operations.
	The TSS of the water at monitoring locations (see Figure 12-1) must not exceed 80 mg/l or the 80 th percentile of the background TSS as determined by a baseline study, whichever is the highest value.
	Preventative measures used to reduce suspension of particulate matter include:
	• Using the most appropriate dredger and the dredgers most suitable draghead, cutter head or grab that are designed to reduce particulate matter suspension
	♦ Shielding of the cutter and/or suction head as well as optimising the cutter head and the speed at which it is used.
	♦ Use a water tight grab
	♦ Limited or no overflow from the hopper
	Overflow of the hopper at or below keel level
	Automated choking of overflow from the hopper
	Recirculation of overflow to the draghead, using the water as process water
	Mitigation measures used to prevent impacts resulting from suspended particulate matter include:
	♦ Slowing down the rate of dredging or ceasing dredging altogether when suspended solids reach a predetermined cut-off level (based on baseline results).
	♦ The use of silt curtains (not effective in strong currents)
	♦ Coordinating dredging near sensitive receptors to coincide with tides, tidal currents and winds that will take plumes away from such receptors.

- Baselines and real time turbidity monitoring reports with recommendations
- Close-out report or bi-annual reporting, whichever comes first, of all record keeping, including corrective action taken.

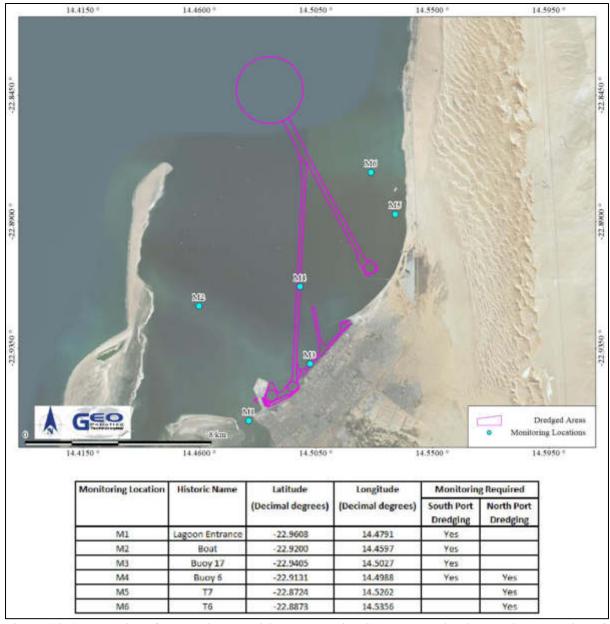


Figure 12-1 Locations for baseline conditions determination and monitoring during dredging of the South Port and North Port respectively

12.1.13 Water Quality

Impacts on water quality may negatively affect various receptors. These include aquatic organisms, mariculture farms and seawater intakes (fish processing). Dredging can influence and reduce water quality through the excessive suspension of particulate matter in the water column, especially where contaminated substrate (or sediment) and/or very fine, diatomaceous oozes are present. This can, among others, occur at the site of dredging, through hopper overflow, and through the dumping of dredged material at the disposal site. Increased suspension of particulate matter can increase the bioavailability of toxic elements that may occur naturally in, or may have accumulated through anthropogenic impacts in, sediment / substrate. Increased bioavailability of heavy metals like cadmium or lead for example, may result in reproductive abnormalities and reduced fertility, which may put the local food web at risk. It may also accumulate in mariculture organisms, especially filter feeders like mussels and oysters, making them unsafe to eat. This may prevent the export of mariculture products and causes financial losses.

Various preventative and mitigating methods can be employed to prevent excessive suspension of particulate matter, and thus reduced water quality. Some of these are listed below, but it is important to note that not all of the modifications or procedures mentioned should necessarily be employed. It is the responsibility of the contractor, in consultation with Namport, to determine which modifications or procedures would best prevent particulate matter suspension, while keeping in mind operational timeframes and financial feasibility.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Reduction in water quality due to the excessive suspension of particulate matter	2	-1	3	2	2	-14	-2	Improbable

<u>Desired Outcome:</u> To protect sensitive receptors against impacts of reduced water quality by limiting the suspension of particulate matter to acceptable levels, especially where contaminated substrate / sediments are present.

Actions.

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
Namport	♦ Appointment of a reputable dredging contractor with a known history of environmental responsibility.
	♦ For any once-off dredging exercise targeting more than 5,000 m³ of material, appoint an independent specialist to determine baseline water quality conditions by analysing for elevated levels of chemicals of concern (see list below).
Independent Consultant	◆ Prior to dredging, devise a turbidity monitoring and water sampling protocol, with the aim of providing information with regard to spread of suspended solids and contamination in the water column. The data generated must inform the dredging operator and Namport on the effectiveness of preventative and mitigation measures aimed at preventing the mobilisation and spread of particulate matter and contaminants. Real time turbidity monitoring can act as a warning system for situations where excessive suspension of particulate matter occur. As real-time water quality (chemicals of concern) monitoring is not possible, turbidity monitoring must act as a pro-active approach to prevent the spread of contaminants while chemical of

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
	concern monitoring, with delayed results, will serve to guide future
	dredging, rather than dictating current dredging.
	♦ For baseline water quality determination, at all predetermined sampling locations (see Figure 12-1), a water sample must be collected from below the surface. Sampling and subsequent handling of the sample must be according to the approved protocol of the accredited laboratory who will be responsible for the analysis.
	◆ Samples must be analysed for at least: tributyltin (TBT), cadmium (Cd), mercury (Hg), copper (Cu), chromium (Cr), lead (Pb), zinc (Zn), arsenic (As), nickel (Ni), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)
	♦ The analysis must be carried out by an accredited laboratory, using suitable analytical methods with a detection limit below the current BCLME maximum limit values for the given parameter.
	• Compare results with BCLME guidelines (if available) and compile baseline report.
	Repeat sampling and analysis during dredging as per the dredging contractor's responsibility outlined below.
Dredging Contractor	Appoint an independent consultant to conduct real-time turbidity (TSS) monitoring specifically aimed at protecting sensitive receptors (the Walvis Bay Lagoon, fish factory processing water abstraction points, mariculture area, rocky shores).
	The following TSS concentrations for the upper portion (-3 m) of the water column are recommended as threshold values for determining responses to real time monitoring: • < 20 mg/l or 80 th percentile of background levels – desirable low risk
	scenario.
	♦ 20 – 80 mg/l for continuous periods of three days or longer - lower threshold of possible adverse ecological effects.
	♦ 80 – 100 mg/l for more than six hours - probable adverse effects, mitigation measures must be considered.
	♦ 150 mg/l - proven negative impacts, cease dredge operations.
	The TSS of the water at the monitoring locations (Figure 12-1) must not exceed 80 mg/l or the 80 th percentile of the background TSS as determined by a baseline study, whichever is the highest value.
	Preventative measures used to reduce suspension of particulate matter, and thus chemicals of concern, include:
	 Using the most appropriate dredger and the dredgers most suitable draghead, cutter head or grab that are designed to reduce particulate matter suspension
	♦ Shielding of the cutter and/or suction head as well as optimising the cutter head and the speed at which it is used.
	♦ Use a water tight grab
	♦ Limited or no overflow from the hopper
	Overflow of the hopper at or below keel level
	Automated choking of overflow from the hopper
	• Recirculation of overflow to the draghead, using the water as process water Mitigation measures used to prevent impacts resulting from suspended
	particulate matter, and thus chemicals of concern, include:
	♦ Slowing down the rate of dredging or ceasing dredging altogether when suspended solids reach a predetermined cut-off level (based on baseline results).
	♦ The use of silt curtains (not effective in strong currents)
	♦ Coordinating dredging near sensitive receptors to coincide with tides, tidal currents and winds that will take plumes away from such receptors.
	Water sampling and analysis by an independent consultant has to be repeated as follows:
	♦ For less than 5,000 m³ no water sampling required

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
	Maintenance dredging: one water sample before and one water sample after dredging 10,000 m³ dredged material, or part thereof.
	Capital dredging: one water sample before, one during and one after dredging 100,000 m³ dredged material, or part thereof.
	♦ Water quality during dredging must be compared with baseline data and mitigation measures implemented if a deterioration in water quality, that is suspected to result from dredging activities, is discerned.

- BCLME Guideline Values or any updates or replacement guidelines that may come in force
- Baselines, real time turbidity monitoring and subsequent sampling and monitoring reports with recommendations
- Close-out report or bi-annual reporting, whichever comes first, of all record keeping, including corrective action taken.

12.1.14 Impacts on Marine Ecosystems

Dredging pose risks to marine life. Potential negative impacts of dredging include habitat destruction, smothering of benthic communities due to settling of suspended particulate matter and dumping of dredged material at the disposal site, possible temporary displacement of animals (including birds) from the areas that are dredged, marine mammal strikes by the vessels or their propellers, and reduced water quality due to the suspension of particulate matter or through pollution.

Ships' ballast water may result in the possible introduction of exotic or invasive species that may have significant impacts on local community structure and functioning. This is not an impact that is unique to dredging vessels, but can result from any international seafaring traffic visiting Namibian waters.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Physical destruction or inundation of habitat and displacement, injury or mortality of living organisms.	2	-2	2	3	2	-28	-3	Definite
Indirect Impacts	Reduced water quality or introduction of alien species may have long term indirect effects on ecosystem structure and functioning	2	-2	2	3	2	-28	-3	Probable

<u>Desired Outcome:</u> To prevent or minimise destruction, degradation and disturbance of the ecological environment.

Actions

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
Namport	◆ To reduce the impact on birds, it is proposed that, where possible, dredging takes place outside of the critical bird breeding period of February to May as established during previous public consultation processes.
	♦ Clearly define the area to be dredged and monitor the dredging contractor's adherence to dredging only this area in order to minimize the impact footprint.
	♦ Monitor dredging contractor's adherence to dumping within the boundaries of the official disposal site to restrict inundation impact.
Dredging Contractor	♦ Limit dredging and disposal to within the boundaries of the areas defined by Namport.
	♦ Make use of a marine mammal observer to identify any animals that may be within a collision course with moving vessels and take evasive action.
	♦ If any mortalities in marine fauna are observed at or around the dredging location, all dredging activities should be ceased and the cause investigated. Dredging can continue once it is determined to be safe to do so.
	♦ Exchange ballast water as per set IMO guidelines.

- ♦ International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments; International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL); Namport operational procedures and emergency response plans
- Record all ballast water exchange details and specifically location.
- Make use of the automatic identification system (AIS) to record vessel movement and submit records to Namport on a daily basis.
- During disposal of sediments, record the start and end time of disposal and submit records to Namport on a daily basis.
- Record and marine mammal sightings and/or collisions and any other significant encounters or observations of animals and birds (including sick or dead animals) and report these to the local offices of the MEFT and the Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources (MFMR).
- Close-out report or bi-annual reporting, whichever comes first, of all record keeping, including corrective action taken.

12.1.15 Visual Impact

During dredging, the aesthetic appeal of the area for tourists and locals may temporarily decrease. This is mostly linked to instances of suspension of particulate matter to such an extent that the water colour changes significantly, or a sheen or foam layer is created on the water that may spread and collect on the shore. This may impact on local tour operators operating sightseeing cruises in the bay.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Excessive discoloration of water or creation of a sheen or foam layer on the water's surface that is unsightly	2	-1	2	2	1	-10	-2	Probable

<u>Desired Outcome:</u> To enhance aesthetically pleasing attributes of the existing landscape character and prevent degradation.

Actions

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation								
Namport	♦ Appointment of a reputable dredging contractor with a known history of environmental responsibility.								
Dredging Contractor	♦ Preventative and mitigation measures related to the prevention or minimisation of particulate matter suspension will successfully mitigate the impact.								

- Record all complaints received and investigate the validity of such complaints. Record all corrective measures taken.
- A bi-annual report should be compiled of all complaints received and actions taken.

12.1.16 Heritage Impact

The areas to be dredged have all been dredged before and no wrecks or artefacts of archaeological significance are expected to be present or found during maintenance dredging. Should capital dredging be performed, that may go beyond the current dredged area boundaries, some objects may be encountered.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Damage to archaeologically significant objects and heritage buildings.	3	-2	2	3	1	-36	-4	Improbable

<u>Desired Outcome:</u> To prevent the destruction or damage of items of archaeological / heritage value.

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
Namport	♦ Appointment of a reputable dredging contractor with a known history of environmental responsibility.
Dredging Contractor	♦ If a wreck or any other artefact of possible archaeological value is found during the dredging activities, the dredging process must be halted and the National Heritage Council must be informed. Dredging may only continue at that location once permission has been given to do so.

- National Heritage Act
- Record any discoveries of potential archaeological value and report it to the National Heritage Council.
- Close-out report or bi-annual reporting, whichever comes first, of all record keeping and the proof of reporting of any discoveries to the National Heritage Council.

12.1.17 Land-based Infrastructure Impact

Collisions with land-based infrastructure during dredging activities resulting in damage, downtime and financial losses.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging Operations	Damage to land-based infrastructure due to collisions.	2	-2	2	2	1	-20	-3	Improbable

<u>Desired Outcome:</u> To prevent the damage to existing land-based infrastructure

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
Namport	♦ Appointment of a reputable dredging contractor with a known history of operational responsibility.
	• Issue the dredging operator with the locations of any known sensitive or problem areas that needs to be considered during the dredging exercise.
Dredging Contractor	♦ Inform relevant stakeholders of the intention to dredge close to their facilities.
	• Schedule the dredging operations when no traffic is expected to be present at the specific site.
	• Ensure the proper and correct functioning of all operational equipment, navigational and warning systems.
	♦ Heighten the awareness of all personnel on board the vessel to the potential dangers associated with dredging in close proximity to land-based infrastructures.
	• Care should be taken to also consider underwater moving parts and not only those structure of the vessel that is above water.

- Record and report to Namport any incidents with the corrective actions taken.
- Close-out report or bi-annual reporting, whichever comes first, of all record keeping and the proof of reporting of any incidents to Namport.

12.1.18 Cumulative Impact

Cumulative impacts related to dredging operations are considered to be relatively low, mostly due to the relative remote (offshore) nature of dredging. Cumulative impacts are mostly associated with normal seafaring traffic and thus the cumulative character will increase should there be an increase (temporary or permanent) in ships' traffic to and from the Port of Walvis Bay. The positive impacts resulting from continued port operations due to maintained or increased port depth and capacity will have a stronger cumulative nature. This is because continued, reliable port operations support a variety of industries, which in turn rely on other local, national or international industries, for support and services.

Project Activity / Resource	Nature (Status)	(A1) Importance	(A2) Magnitude	(B1) Permanence	(B2) Reversibility	(B3) Cumulative	Environmental Classification	Class Value	Probability
Dredging, Operations	The build-up of minor impacts, resulting from different activities of different industries or operators to become more significant	2	-1	2	2	1	-10	-2	Improbable
Indirect Impacts	Port operations and sustaining of various industries	3	2	2	2	2	36	4	Definite

<u>Desired Outcome:</u> To minimise negative and enhance positive cumulative impacts associated with the dredging operations and port operations

Responsible Body	Enhancement / Prevention / Mitigation
Namport	 Addressing each of the individual impacts as discussed and recommended in
Dredging Operator	the EMP would reduce the cumulative negative impacts while enhancing the positive impacts.
	◆ Take cognisance of periods when high volumes of seafaring traffic is expected, and planning dredging operations accordingly, will reduce cumulative impacts.
	Reviewing biannual and close-out reports for any new or re-occurring impacts or problems would aid in identifying cumulative impacts. This will aid in planning for improvement in management plans, if not during the current dredging exercise, then in future similar exercises.

Data Sources and Monitoring:

• All reporting, including bi-annual and close-out reports, provide a summary of the impacts of the dredging operations and highlight cumulative impacts. These will not only guide current operations but also future dredging campaigns.

12.2 DECOMMISSIONING AND REHABILITATION

Decommissioning will entail ceasing of dredging operations and the departure of the dredging vessels from Namibia's waters. The following include activities to be undertaken for decommissioning:

- Continued adherence to all maritime laws and regulations, and specifically Namport's requirements, will be required.
- Ensure that operational practices are maintained up to the time that the contractor's vessel has left the port.
- Ensure that all reporting requirements are met, inclusive of incidents reports, and a closeout report containing a summary of all monitoring data with recommendations by the independent specialist is prepared and submitted to the Proponent.

12.3 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Namport subscribes to an environmental management system (EMS) (ISO14001) that ensure ongoing incorporation of environmental constraints. At the heart of an EMS is the concept of continual improvement of environmental performance with resulting increases in operational efficiency, financial savings and reduction in environmental, health and safety risks. An effective EMS include the following elements:

- A stated environmental policy which sets the desired level of environmental performance;
- ♦ An environmental legal register;
- An institutional structure which sets out the responsibility, authority, lines of communication and resources needed to implement the EMS;
- Identification of environmental, safety and health training needs;
- An environmental program(s) stipulating environmental objectives and targets to be met, and work instructions and controls to be applied in order to achieve compliance with the environmental policy; and
- Periodic (internal and external) audits and reviews of environmental performance and the effectiveness of the EMS.
- The EMP.

To ensure Namport continues to adhere to ISO14001, the dredging contractor must also adhere to the parameters prescribed by this EMS. It remains Namport's responsibility to ensure that all contractors operating on behalf of Namport adhere to all environmental compliance requirements.

13 CONCLUSION

Dredging forms part of the required procedures that has to be performed to ensure safe and improved operations of all harbours. There are no actions that can be taken by port operators to prevent the periodic need for dredging. As such, Namport has to conduct regular surveys and, at all times, be in possession of an up-to-date dredging schedule and ensure that planned dredging activities comply to national and international standards and requirements. One such requirement by the MEFT of Namibia is a valid ECC with accompanying EIA and EMP.

For the Port of Walvis Bay, various dredging projects are planned for the next five to ten year period. These include both capital and maintenance dredging at the existing South Port and the new fuel terminal and future North Port. The main area for disposal of dredged material is the previously approved offshore disposal site. However, where dredged material is suitable, it may be used for reclamation or landfilling purposes to develop infrastructure for the second phase of the new container terminal or the North Port. A third option is the disposal of dredged material at the municipal waste disposal facility, but this is reserved for small volumes expected to be contaminated (e.g. dredged material from the ship repair area).

Environmental impacts from the proposed dredging activities are expected. The majority of such impacts being related to the suspension of particulate matter during the dredging process or resulting from the disposal of dredged material. Particulate matter suspension may result in: increased turbidity

of the water; mobilization of heavy metals and organic components with risk of spreading of such potentially toxic compounds to sensitive receptors, smothering or suffocation of benthos and marine animals, visual impacts, etc. Health, safety, security and socio-economic impacts may also be expected. These range from negative impacts such as injuries on the dredging vessel, exposure to extreme conditions, and social ills due to the influx of people and specifically foreigners, to positive impacts such as job creation, skills transfer, technological development and opportunities for economic and business development.

The EMP accompanying this report specifies some of the enhancement measures aimed at increasing the positive impacts of the dredging exercise. This include maximising the appointment of Namibian companies and citizens for support services. Furthermore it is the responsibility of Namport to contract a dredging contractor with a history of being environmentally responsible. The contractor must adhere to the laws and regulations governing the maritime industry. The dredging vessel(s) must be equipped with the necessary technological features designed to minimize negative impacts. This include measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, air quality monitoring equipment to detect hydrogen sulphide released from dredged material, devices and measures to reduce suspension of particulate matter and maritime navigation and signalling instruments. In terms of ecological impacts the most important are measures to reduce suspended particulate matter in the water column. These can be physical modifications to the dredger to for example reduce seafloor substrate agitation and dredged material overflow from the hopper, or procedural methods such as minimizing dredging speed, duration or location during specific conditions.

The EMP also describes a monitoring programme to be carried out by the Contractor. Baseline studies to determine new reference data for turbidity and chemical of concern concentrations in material to be dredged need to be determined prior to dredging. During dredging, turbidity monitoring and substrate and water quality sampling should be repeated and compared with the baselines. This should guide the dredging programme and act as a warning system for scenarios where excessive particulate matter suspension occur. Furthermore, all dredged material shall be disposed of at disposal sites approved by the Namibian authorities and according to the conditions stipulated in the approvals for sites. Where dredged material is used for reclamation or landfilling purposes, such projects are subject to their own environmental assessments.

Should the Directorate of Environmental Affairs (DEA) find that the impacts and related mitigation measures, which have been proposed in this report, are acceptable, a new environmental clearance certificate may be granted to Namport. The environmental clearance certificate issued, based on this document, will render it a legally binding document which should be adhered to. Focus should be placed on Section 12, which includes an EMP for this project. It should be noted that the assessment process's aim is not to stop the activity, or any of its components, but to rather determine its impact and guide sustainable and responsible development as per the spirit of the EMA.

Table 13-1 Impact summary class values

Impact Category	Impact Type	Dredging Operations	Indirect Impacts
	Positive Rating Scale: Maximum Value	5	5
	Negative Rating Scale: Maximum Value	-5	-5
EO	Employment	2	4
EO	Revenue Generation	3	4
EO	Skills, Technology and Development	2	4
SC	Demographic Profile and Community Health	-2	-2
SC	Seafaring Traffic	-2	N/A
SC	Health, Safety and Security	-3	N/A
PC	Fire and Explosion	-2	N/A
PC	Noise and Vibration	-3	N/A
PC	Waste Production	-2	N/A
PC	Sediment Quality	-2	N/A
PC	Suspended Sediments	-2	N/A
PC	Water Quality	-2	N/A
BE	Impacts on Marine Ecosystems	-3	-3
SC	Visual Impact	-2	N/A
SC	Heritage Impact	-4	N/A
PC/SC	Land-based Infrastructure Impact	-3	N/A
	Cumulative Impact	-2	4

BE = Biological/Ecological

EO = Economical/Operational

PC = Physical/Chemical

SC = Sociological/Cultural

14 REFERENCES

- Boskalis. 2011. Project Operational End Report Capital Dredging of the Commercial Harbour Entrance Channel. JV Boskalis International BV & Namibia Marine Engineering (Pty.) Ltd.
- BirdLife International. 2021a. Important Bird Areas Factsheet: 30-Kilometre Beach: Walvis Swakopmund. Downloaded from http://www.birdlife.org on 14/06/2021.
- BirdLife International. 2021b Important Bird Areas Factsheet: Walvis Bay. Downloaded from http://www.birdlife.org on 14/06/2021.
- Botha P, Faul A. 2015. Capital and Maintenance Dredging of the Fishing Harbour Port of Walvis Bay Environmental Monitoring Baselines.
- Botha P. 2014. Environmental Baseline Monitoring ahead of the Container Terminal Dredging of Walvis Bay Harbour Dredge Sediment.
- Botha P, Faul A, Short S. 2015 August. Total Suspended Solids Baseline Monitoring Ahead of the National Oil Storage Facilities Project Dredging of Walvis Bay Harbour July 2015 to August 2015.
- Botha P, Hooks P, Faul A. 2014 March. Environmental Baseline Monitoring Ahead of the Capital and Maintenance Dredging of Walvis Bay Harbour November 2012 to February 2014 Report.
- Botha P, Hooks P, Duvenhage R. 2013c. Potential Marine Ecosystem Impacts Resulting from the Proposed Construction and Operation of the New Tanker Berth & Jetty, Walvis Bay, Namibia. A Preliminary Field Survey & Scoping Assessment.
- Botha P. 2011. Final Environmental Monitoring Report for Walvis Bay Harbour Capital Dredging of the Entrance Channel.
- Botha P. 2015. Dredge Sediment Monitoring Report for the Tanker Berth. National Oil Storage Facilities Project: Walvis Bay, Namibia.
- Botha P. 2016. Dredge Sediment Monitoring Report for the Tanker Berth. National Oil Storage Facilities Project: Walvis Bay, Namibia.
- Botha P, Faul A, Hooks P, Brews L. 2016 November. Strategic Environmental Assessment for the New Port of Walvis Bay SADC Gateway
- Botha P, Hooks P, Faul A. 2013a. Update of the Environmental Impact Assessment for the Capital and Maintenance Dredging of Walvis Bay Harbour.
- Botha P, Hooks P, Faul A. 2013b. Environmental Impact Assessment for the New Tanker Berth for the Import and Export of Petroleum Products in the Port of Walvis Bay.
- Bray RN. 2008. Environmental Aspects of Dredging. Taylor & Francis/Balkema, Leiden, The Netherlands.
- Bryant R. 2010. Characterising the Wind Regime of Sand Seas: Data Sources and Scaling Issues. Global Sand Seas: Past Present and Future. Working Group Conference: Royal Geographical Society in London.
- Callaghan B. 1991. Atmospheric Corrosion Testing in Southern Africa Results of a Twenty-year National Programme.

- Corbett I. 2018. The Influence of the Benguela Low-Level Coastal Jet on the Architecture and Dynamics of Aeolian Transport Corridors in the Sperrgebiet, Namibia. Unpublished Report. https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/a036/eb86ca35ceee1f19198d2735c93d36f9ac35.pdf?_ga=2.1534 98104.1710554377.1586180758-213198396.1586180758 Accessed on 7 April 2020
- COWI. 2003a. Walvis Bay Local Agenda 21 Project Namibia. Coastal Area Study. Marine Pollution. Danida 2003.
- COWI. 2003b. Walvis Bay Local Agenda 21 Project Namibia. Coastal Area Study. Hydrodynamic Modelling. Danida 2003.
- COWI. 2006. Update of Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan. Port of Walvis Bay Dredging Activities 2006-2010. Project 44/98 COWI for Namibian Ports Authority.
- DMC-CSIR, (Delta Marine Consultants & Centre for Scientific and Industrial Research), 2010. EIA Study for Strategic Expansion of the Walvis Bay Container Terminal. Final Environmental Impact Report and Environmental Management Plan.
- EnviroSolutions. 2005. Coastline Strategic Environmental Assessment. http://www.dlist.org/sites/default/files/doclib/coastline%20sea%20nam.pdf accessed 7 November 2014.
- Faul A, Botha P. 2015. Preliminary Investigation into the Origin of High Cadmium Levels in Oysters Cultured at the Walvis Bay Lagoon, Patrysberg and Donkey Bay.
- GHD. 2000. Namport. Development and Maintenance Dredging at Walvis Bay. Report on the Assessment of the Fate and Impact of Dredged Material 2000.
- Gridley T, Elwen S. 2013. Statement on the Potential Impacts of a New Tanker Berth and Pipeline on the Cetacean Community of Walvis Bay.
- http://www.meteoweb.eu/2012/11/litcz-scivola-a-sud-dellequatore-nellafrica-australe-prende-vita-la-stazione-delle-piogge-levoluzione-per-i-prossimi-mesi/166037/ accessed 8 April 2020.
- https://www.windfinder.com/windstatistics/walvis_bay_airport accessed 8 April 2020.
- https://www.windfinder.com/windstatistics/walvis_bay_lagoon accessed 8 April 2020.
- MEMG. 2003. Group Co-ordinating Sea Disposal Monitoring. Final Report of the Dredging and Dredged Material Disposal Monitoring Task Team. Sci. Ser., Aquat. Environ. Monit. Rep., CEFAS, Lowestoft, (55): 52pp.
- Mendelsohn J, Jarvis A, Roberts C and Robertson T. 2002. Atlas of Namibia: A Portrait of the Land and its People. David Philip Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa.
- Namib Diving & Marine Services. 2015. Walvis Bay Oil Terminal Project Magnetic Anomaly Detection Point Inspection. Report No. DR-20150625-OT-MA
- Namibia Statistics Agency. Namibia 2011 Population and Housing Census Main Report.
- Namport, 2000. Republic of Namibia. Pro-forma Environmental Contract & Environmental Management Plan. Environmental Management Plan for Capital and Maintenance Dredging in the Port of Walvis Bay, February 2000.

- Nashima FP. 2013. Structure and Composition of Intertidal Communities at Exposed and Sheltered Habitat, Central Namibian Coast. Journal of Agriculture and Biodiversity pp. 67-72. ISSN 2277-0836. Research Volume 2, Issue 3.
- NSI. 2012 Sanitary Survey Report for the Namibian Shellfish Sanitation Monitoring Programme.
- O'Toole MJ. 1997. Marine Environmental Threats in Namibia. Research Discussion Paper No. 23, Directorate of Environmental Affairs, Ministry of Environment and Tourism, Namibia.
- OLRAC. 2009. Environmental Impact Assessment for the Proposed Expansion of the Container Terminal at the port of Walvis Bay. Specialist Study: Marine Ecology Impact Assessment. CSIR, Stellenbosch.
- Pastakia CMR. 1998. The Rapid Impact Assessment Matrix (RIAM) A New Tool for Environmental Impact Assessment.
- Patricola C, Chang P. 2017. Structure and Dynamics of the Benguela Low-level Coastal Jet. Climate Dynamics 49: 2765–2788.
- Petzer G, von Gruenewaldt R. 2009. Air Quality Specialist Assessment for the Proposed Paratus Power Plant Extension in Walvis Bay, Midrand: Airshed Planning Professionals.
- Pullar A, Hughes S. 2009. Dredging Methodology and Disposal Alternatives. Port Otago Ltd.
- Robertson T, Jarvis A, Mendelsohn J, Swart R. 2012. Namibia's Coast. Ocean riches and desert treasures. Raison, Windhoek.
- Scott RM, Scott HA. 2013. Environmental Impact Assessment for the New Port of Walvis Bay Marine Petroleum Product Import/Export Terminal and Pipeline. Bird specialist report. Unpublished report, African Conservation Services cc, Swakopmund Namibia.
- Shannon LV. 1985. The Benguela Ecosystem, I., Evolution of the Benguela, Physical Features and Processes. Oceanography and Marine Biology, 23, 105-182.
- Sogreah. 1999. Namibia Ports Authority. Feasibility Study for Deepening of the Port of Walvis Bay. Windhoek Consulting Engineers. Centre for Marine Studies UCT KKS (Pty) Ltd. 1999.
- Taljaard JJ, Schumann TEW. 1940. Upper Air Temperatures and Humidities at Walvis Bay, South West Africa. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society 21: 293 296.
- Tractebel. 1998. Environmental Impact Assessment Study for the Dredging of the Port of Walvis Bay-Final Report. February 1998.
- uMoya-NILU. 2020. Air Quality Specialist Study for the EIA and Clearance for the NamPower Firm Power Project in Walvis Bay, Namibia, Report No. uMN059-2020, 17 March 2020.
- Versacon. 2008. Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Plan for the Dredging Activities Proposed by Elgin, Brown & Hamer Namibia (Pty) Ltd Around their Ship Repair Facility.
- Vlasblom WJ. 2003. Dredging Lecture Notes. http://www.dredging.org/content.asp?-page=105 Accessed 12 May 2013.
- Wedepohl PM, Lurjeharms JRE, Meeuwis JM. 2000. Surface Drift in the South-East Atlantic Ocean. South African Journal of Marine Science, 22, 71-79.

WSP. 2014. Port of Walvis Bay Expansion Assessment for Offshore Disposal of Dredged Materials. Project No. 42691/RO1.

Appendix A	BCLME	Guideline	Values for	Chemicals of	Concern in	Water and	d Sediment
------------	--------------	-----------	------------	--------------	------------	-----------	------------

Recommended water quality guidelines for toxic substances

Toxic Substances	Recommended Guideline Value in μg/ℓ			
Total Ammonia-N	910			
Total Residual Chlorine-Cl	3			
Cyanide (CN-)	4			
Fluoride(F-)	5 000			
Sulfides (S-)	1			
Phenol	400			
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)	0.03*			
Trace metals (as Total metal):				
Arsenic	As(III) - 2.3; As(V) - 4.5			
Cadmium	5.5			
Chromium	Cr (III) - 10; Cr (VI) - 4.4			
Cobalt	1			
Copper	1.3			
Lead	4.4			
Mercury	0.4			
Nickel	70			
Silver	1.4			
Sn (as Tributyltin)	0.006			
Vanadium	100			
Zinc	15			
Aromatic Hydrocarbons (C6-C9 simple hyd	rocarbons - volatile):			
Benzene (C6)	500			
Toluene (C7)	180			
Ethylbenzene (C8)	5			
Xylene (C8)	Ortho - 350; Para - 75; Meta - 200			
Naphthalene (C9)	70			
Poly-Aromatic Hydrocarbons (< C15 - acute toxicity with short half-life in water)				
Anthracene (C14)	0.4			
Phenanthrene (C14)	4			
Poly-Aromatic Hydrocarbons (> C15, chronic toxicity, with longer half-life in water)				
Fluoranthene (C15)	1.7			
Benzo(a)pyrene (C20)	0.4			
Pesticides:				
DDT	0.001			
Dieldrin	0.002			
Endrin	0.002			

Recommended sediment quality guidelines for toxic substances

Toxic Substances	Recommended Guideline Value	Probable Effect Concentration
Trace Metals (mg/kg dry weight)		
Arsenic	7.24	41.6
Cadmium	0.68	4.21
Chromium	52.3	160
Copper	18.7	108
Lead	30.2	112
Mercury	0.13	0.7
Nickel	15.9	42.8
Silver	0.73	1.77
Tin as Tributyltin-Sn	0.005	0.07
Zinc	124	271
Toxic Organic Compounds (μg/kg	g dry weight normalized to 1% orga	nic carbon)
Total PAHs	1,684	16,770
Low Molecular PAHs	312	1,442
Acenaphthene	6.71	88.9
Acenaphthalene	44	640
Anthracene	46.9	245
Fluorene	21.2	144
Naphthalene	34.6	391
Phenanthrene	86.7	544
High Molecular Weight PAHs	655	6,676
Benzo(a)anthracene	74.8	693
Benzo(a) pyrene	88.8	763
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	6.22	135
Chrysene	108	846
Fluoranthene	113	1,494
Pyrene	153	1,398
Toxaphene	-	-
Total DDT	3.89	51.7
p,p'- DDE	2.2	27
Chlordane	2.26	4.79
Dieldrin	0.72	4.3
Total PCBs	21.6	189

Appendix B Public Consultation

Newspaper Advertisements



EDITORIAL

President Hage Geingub's message of unity and prospectify at yesterday's Independence Doy celebrations at Swalsopmund model not have come at a better time, aspecially with the prevailing winds of discontentment towards government. Indeed, 32 years after attaining freedom, Namilias has a lot to be proud of. Wilhout being oblivious to the strong-gles of many Namilias has a lot to be proud of. Wilhout being oblivious to the strong-gles of many Namilias has a lot to be proud of. Wilhout strong oblivious to the strong-gles of many Namiliasms, as a nation we have made great strides in areas such as prevision of water, social safety nets and maintaining a safe and peaceful environment. While some may claim that people do not out peace and stability, those ideals are indeed a panascus to any envisaged growth and development appirations.

ment aspirations. However, this should not blind us to the work that still

lies ahead. In 1990 the future of a demscratic Namibia was teem-ing with hope, with multiple promises of future prosperity inspiring many who yearned for a better life.

But just over three decades later, much of that initial promise remains unfulfilled. The Swapo-led government continues to draw stark con-demnation for the country's commes to this stark control demnation for the country's copoing straggles such as abject powerty, high levels of mequality, gender-based visience, oducation and bealth crises as well as curruption in the public section. While government has taken the most flak for the straggles of the country, a situation compounded by the uphill battle of having to decise measures to grow the economy, manage the country's excessive debt levels, we must wage new frontiers to fullill the glorious promises made to our people at the dawn of independence.



Apartheid

What is not understand-able is the unreasonable assertion by some that the days of sucia, partheid South West Africa were better than those of post-independent Namibia. Also, it's incomprehen-able and depiciable for some Namibians to claim that for the post 32 years. that for the past 32 years, nothing has been achieved, therefore Namibians have no reason to celebrate in-dependence. Such mind-sets are not only unpatri-oric but insulling to those who made immense sacrione tax insulting to thine who made immense sacrifices in the quest for free-does. Our Independence Dey is sacred and should be above our personal feelings and politics of the day, and Georgeb. The president farther assured the nation that the country's progress towards prosperity resis on a dynamic and retisant concurry and that although government has made every effort possible in support economic growth, government's role is only that of facilitation. "The government's priority is not to conduct business, business, our focus is on ful-

filling the needs of vulner-able members of our soci-cly through implementing social relief programs and creating a conducive busi-ness environment. As the engine of our economs, the Frivate Sector must also play its role. Only through the bolding of bands and pulling t3 fin one direction, will we be able to achieve a society in which shared prosperity can exist. The

prosperity can exist," be said.

said.
Geingoh also repested that his administration has ensured that corruption is not endeased in Namibia, however, there are isolated cases where individuals have engaged in high-level acts of corruptions. This has prompted the government to foster closer co-operation with international striteorrup-tion assentices to belo fight. international suricorregition agencies to help fight corruption. Our national ambitions are threatment by the scorage of corruption, which, if allowed to gain a footbold to our society, places our reational security, sovereignty, and economic development under severe threat. Corruption is a global problem and requires a united appreach if we aim to defeat it. he said.

Independence

Continued from page 1

"From the onset, government's primary fo-cus has been on improving the welfare of all Nomibians, he said.

"We have improved and expanded access to primary education; we have expanded necess to medical care; and we have ex-panded the supply of safe and clean drink-ing water to rural areas." Geingob alou wased lyrical about govern-ments; rural electrification program, which he said has brought electricity to thissands of Namibians.

he sate has tours.

"We have expanded our physical and communications infrastructure, including building new roads, modernising our harhours, and rolling out mobile telecommunications technology throughout the moster."

immiscations technology throughout the country.

He also praised governmently expenditure of N87 billion on social safety nets.

The chans that marked yeaterday's exhebrations austradicted the glossy picture painted by Geingulo regarding the country's state of affairs.

Cabinet Secretary George Simataus Simatau and there was no outery from the members of public who could not attend the Inadependence Day proceedings at Swalopuund yesterday becomes "everyone was outered for".

As a result, be said, there was no stain

cutered for."

As a result, he said, there was no stain
in Geingob's "Namibian House" markts,
which suggests no one is left out of the
state's welfare. "Everybody ste, there is
nobody who did not eat. We fiel there," he
said.

aid. However, the feeling on the ground was ontrary to the official version: "Apparently

However, the Serling on the ground was contrary to the official version: "Apparently it was N83 million that was budgeted for, and what are we petting from this N82 million." at risel woman, who was part of a group seeking food, said in Abrikanse. "Ministers are going to eat faincy [Sood] and sleep in betels. We must note and stand in the sum and more we are made to stand in the gate for bretchen and cooldrink for N82 million. When it is voting time then we are treated like humans but affect voting we are treated like dogs. What die we taster this N82 million? What we stand here for N82 million? Simutan said be spent 30 minutes explaining to the public why they could not be allowed that the venture, adding that government respected Covid-19 protocols by requesting the public to remain accorder.

Presidential Press screetary Alfredo Hengari echoed Simutiaa's sentiments around the Covid-19 regulations on a factor that extinenced the decision to refuse accoss to assembers of the public.

"The Presidency would like to apologize to members of the public who would have liked to join the President today for the Independence Day celebrations in Sosahappussod. The Presidency appearants the show of support and would like to thank those who came to the stadiums for their particular to a support and would like to thank those who came to the stadiums for their particular, the gravitable, the graverument was limited by the Covid-19 hought programmately and regretable, the graverument was limited by the Covid-19 hought programmas and rould not permit more citizens joining the President and the First Lady Monica Geinges in celebrating this mileasters estebration of our young nation's coming of age," he said. Deputy prime minister Netumbo Nandi-Nalaicoah said, while they (members of the public) could not enter the stadium because of Covid-19 protocols, arrangements were made to serve these with lunch. Nandi-Nalaicoah said, while they (members of the public) could not enter the stadium because of Covid-19 protocols, arrangements were made make sure that those people that were standing around the stadium could hear the species and they were given the hord." Information minister Psys Mushelengs said he could not respond on whether provision was made for the public as it was ton 'technical' a quantion.

"There was a committee who arranged those things, you should speak to them, you are now asking me technical matters and am a policy maker. You know very well that there were Covid-19 restrictions. The most important thing her was the message. We made sure that those outside the stadium could hear and those in the sur-

was of such nature that those outside the stadium could hear and those in the surrounding areas," he said.

Bad taste

The leader of the Political Opposition Popular Democratic Movement (PDM) Methomy Venaman said the arraignment of those celebrations was in very bad taste and should have been a 50/30 quota system for dignitaries and the public.

According to Venama, who also attended vesterally proceedings, it is just wrong to have the obsturate oschuded at such an insportant event when at the end of the day the country belongs to them.

"It was really very poorly done; they should have had limited VIP guests instead there was a total dioregard of the public. I was very disappointed," he said.



Tel (186) 383 400 F.O. Box 85025, Droc 9 cal Mortale Melocomed R Erro, Windhook

Religite were associated, con Druit associated interest con

Mile:

Sub-Editors Freedox, Cody carr 19yk Reportors: Smit, Annieso Bealies, el Sento, Ogono Titugo Ester Karvati

rtainment Reporter Richael Fayonde Runda: a Karatinan, 081 1241 044

Geo Pollution Tipchnulagios (Pty) I.M was appointed to opcleto the utiliting prelimenshial associations and continuouslal the attaining orientemental association and conincentral strangement places for capital and solutionaries observed of the Ports of Waylin Bloy and Lidderin. The opinions are required to include developing activities that the Nazamius Ports Authority (Nazamoroti intent) to conduct to softer a diversion and assistant the ports. More information reguelling the projects is

http://www.ffommaib.com/projects/projects.html

The updated environmental assessments will be in accordance with the Pervisermental Management Act of 2007 and to regulations as published to 2012.

AD inhometed and affected parties our tarebox to sugleter with the environmental consultant. By registering, you or precision with the equivalently to short any comments, issues or concerns related to the projects, for consideration to the environmental concernments. Additional referentiates pass he expected from their Publishes On-Inhologies.

All comments and concerns should be submitted to Geo Pollution Technologies by 94 April 2022.

André Faul

Geo Pollotion Technologies let: (264-61-257413 Fac: (264-6000036) E-Mail: narportij factoriis.

GEO

Debmarine

Continued from page 1

While it took almost a decade of plan write it took among a decease of planning, and execution to turn the dream into re-ality, Debruarine CEO Otto Shikorgo was delighted with the results and indicated that the megapeoject was executed three months ahead of schedule and 17% under

budget.
In her test run in Namibian waters last

in the best run in Naminian waters seen morth, the Benguela Germ recorded 103 hours of non-stop operation at name plate capacity and reservering 30 000 carats. Shikongo said the vessel will create 160 high-skilled jobs for Naminians and will preduce over 500 000 carats annually with revenues expected to exceed N83 billion.

This will further cement Debuggine as-

This will further cement Debmarine as the largost private sector contributor to the Namibian factus.

This makes her the single biggest con-tributor to Debmarise Namibia and Nass-deh Holdings' income," Shikwago said. Debmarine Namibia belongs to Namideh Holdings, which is an equal partnership hetween Namibia's government and world diamond giant de Beess joint venture. The chief executive officer of the De Beers group, Brace Cleaver, said Debmarine Na-

mibia has been "brilliant for the past twenty

years".

Mines minister Tom Alweendo was delighted with the realization of such a "meaningful investment".

"Diamonds have always been crucial as

part of our economy, and are therefore regulated differently. It is extremely important that we manage industry in such a way as not to pollute the image of dia-monds," he said.

Hold hands

Provident Hage Geingob, who spoke off the cuff, savoured the moment and called for increased collaboration between the for increased collaboration between the government and the private sector.

'As Namibiaes, we must hold hards and work with Harambee with the private sector. For any process, systems and institutions need to be restablished and used. If the don't have to be here anymore, but what we decided must continue to exist. It cannot depend on individuals, he said. Geingob said Covid-19 has made it clear that energone in equal.

'People started dring, Puople we greve up with, people we know, white block, yellow. The disease taught us that we are one and can survive only by holding hands. Now we are holding hands to build the economy on diamonds,' he said.

'Additional reporting by Augustee Greats.

Additional reporting by Augstio Graig.

Better to have school uniforms

In recent days the media have been flooded with issues per-taining to education, runging from the revised carriculum, to learners' hairstyles and the latest one being that of school uniforms, which appeared in The Namibian newspaper, via SMS, dated Friday, 18 March 2022.

SMS, dated Friday, 18 March 2022.
The SMS reads: "Ivear teachers, remember not every parent can afford a field uniform, and you are trying to make it a rule. What if here's a rule awards, would you be able to afford it?"
Although it is just clear what constitutes a full school uniform as this context, and the anthor did also not go further to elecidate what the learners may wear in the absence of the uniform, it is worth contribating to the debate

on the subject at hand for educa-

on the subject at hand for editional purposes.

The Enhuration Act (Act 16 of 2001) is silent specifically on the issue of school uniform. It is nonetheless very clear on the issue with regard to the learners' bygione, cleanness and appearance.

hygieme, cleanness and appearance.
The said Act manulates the school board of every state school, after cumulation with the school parents, learners and teatheres, to draft and adopt a learner code of countert, which issually includes the school auxiform. It is therefow of great significance to mention that the parents voices and contributions in the affairs of their children's education, particularly school rules, are recognised.

Teachers do not have a solitary rule of drafting and adopting the school rules as such.

School uniforms are common in



almost every actual in Namibia, both private and state, due to the number of reasons and benefits both to the schools as organi-sations and to the parents and learners as individuals. School uniforms serve as a social level-ler by removing social status. Parents would not have to worry much about buying designer

clothes for their children to wear

ciothes for their children to wear
to schnol.

In the same way, it removes pere
pressure among the fearners that
would have been associated with
not being able to be at the same
level with their friends.

This type of pere pressure normally leads to depension and/orlow self-esterin.
School uniform also helps to instiff discipline among the learners, especially when travelling
between their homes and the
schools. It is observed that the
schools is to observed that the
schools are supposed to when
uniform as opposed to when
wearing differently.

And in the event that they do
out behave appropriately, they
are easily identifiable according
to their school evolures and such
ill behaviours can thus be correctral immediately.

All in all, school uniform belps in
achieving that bomogeneity and
sense of belonginguess. It is obsious that everyone wants to feel
pour and percel of the group as
opposed to being othering.

While it's important to take part

in discossions pertaining to edu-cation such as school uniforms, it is equally important to first know the importance of such rules and provide our support as parents for they are meant to shape the children in a certain way and protect them against unwanted behaviours. Good behaviour will undoutnedly shape the characters of the learn-ers which will eventually informs that of the retire nation. It is a known fact that our so-ciety is characterised by serious inequalities, and it is also true that some perents will struggle to afford their children's school uniforms.

uniforms.
Nonetheless, it appears to be also true that it is better to struggle to afford a school uniform than

*Arun is a school principal at Mwedhina Gwanembenge Combined School in Onhana Region. The views expressed in this ar-ticle, are in his personal capac-ity. He can be reached at secon-inguarity guariteau.



OPINION

NDONGO YAMANDONGO

Growing up with my rousins in my grand-parents humble abode carred out of the dusty street of Mindesu, there was always one thing we looked forward to although the figgy mist stood thick, impairing our the although the loggy mast stood thick, impairing our vision; although the future seemed blook and uncertain at times; we always knew that beyond it, there lies one event in which we find hope – the Nanahian Independence Day celebration.

in which we find hope—the Numbian landependence Day celebration. While we might bave con-tended ourselves with the dehilitating four-bedraum house brill in the apartheid era, our grandparents taught in that landependence was the marge paintbrush with which we could refurbish our horns. While we were better off than our more unfortunate origin-bours and contented sur-selves to one meal of parridge a day, for seven days a work, our grandparents taught us and likened independence to the Second Coming of Christ, a day we would all reliab in the land of milk and honey, relinquishing the everyday 'pap en vis."

Although we might have Attenuely we magnt have contented ourselves to an eve-ryday life without electricity and no ranning water, our grandpacents taught us that Independence was like the Oshigambo River, while almost never carrying surface water, we must have faith that someday its banks will break. providing amply for us.

Treacherous act

Treacherous act
Independence means everything to us, the poor and underprivileged. Over the years,
our leaders and decisionmakers have taken plenty.
Irom us, we are very much
aware of that, but med things
taken from us are ephemeral and thus, easily forgivable. This time, what they did
non Independence Day in my
housestown of Swakopmand is
a treacherous act so painful,
it is irreversably unfurgivable.
We have allowed you to take
used supunder our resources,
but we will not alree you to
take away the one thing that
gives us hope in this country,
the one place where we reinvigorate our dreams of a better tumarrow, the one place
where the poor find essense in
being Namibian, and shame-

fully, the one thing, if not the only thing, the rich and poor have in common in this coun-try - the Independence of Na-mibia.



our grandparents taught us that Independence was the magic paintbrush with which we could refurbish our home.

Detrayal
We are angry and we have never felt more betrayed. While you might use tenders around the event to estrick yourselves, the Independence Day celebration is not a petvata fiesta for politicians and diplomate. You have absolutely no right to not consider us, the poor, in the redobeation of our Independence. Nausentingly, the young deputy minister of ICT who was appointed on tolentism was quick to rush to Twister in delication of this absomination, citing Corold regulations. When did Betrayal

we lose our sense of reason? When did we lose our sense of inclusivity that our president prosches? More importantly, when did this educiotytican lose its

prosches?
More importantly, when did
this administration lose its
sense of "Harambe" the "all
poll ingerbe" apiet? Cerid
regelations are not reason
enough to exclude the masses of the people from such an
excust; how should we judge
parents who host a birthday purty in their main bedroom while their kids wazelthrough the windows?

Deplorable, I tell yen, a is
dishonourable. If every-hody
in the Namibian house cannot partake in the festivity,
then there ought to be no featistizes at all.

My hunther, Peta, took his
two toddens to conducts to
dependence Day, only to be
excluded by the same furces
which persistently ade-line
him conounically and soestille.

My grandmether's greatgrandchildren denied the
very sense of hops she instilled in us.

The ruling party obbisions
the program to sever the hat
ties the people have to it. For
eany of us, cultured to love
and raised within is tradition
party, it warm like with such

poor once felt for the raling party. It's a pity, but I am glad my grandmother is no longer here to see the demise of her beloved party. parents' corpses rot six feet under, the ruling party rots away too, and what ensues is the dwindling of the love the

Good Polladam Tachnologius (Phy) Laft was appeared a repelate the extening an intermental assessment and continuous and continuous and continuous and continuous and the Posts of Warris Bley and Lidderith. This applicas as impaired to include developing activities that the Northile Developing activities that the Northile Posts Authority (Steampert) strend to conside the water the posts. More information regarding the projects to avoidable at available of

http://www.flumatills.com/projects/projects.html

The ipdated terrimenterald manuscreen will be in accordance with the Europerstead Manuscreen Act of 2007 and as application as published in 2012.

All interested ned affected period are invited to explore with the conformersum consultant. By registering, you as provided with the opportunity to share any commercial consultant and projects, for consultant confidence in the convictions could be convicted to the projects, for consideration in the convictions and described in the convictions and the convictions and the convictions are convicted to the conviction and the co researched State Care Publisher Stehanlogies

All comments and concerns doubt be submitted to Goo Publisher Technologies by 94 April 2022.

André Faul Ger Pollutius Technologies Talt = 264-01-257411 Fat: -264-0820500 E-Mail: nemportal formerals.com



» Reuse-diamantskip begin sy werksaamhede

Benguela Gem glinster op die water

skap met De Beers bied wêreldleierskap in die herwinning van diamante uit die oseaan.

Die MV Bengtiela Gem bywar recels in die Allan-tiese Oseam en sy 310 ton Crassler onderwater-nysw soumeganisme het begin om – Haldings se inkomste," het hy formants voraf die soebodem – gest.

Die skip van N87 miljord en 177 meter, is die nees tegnologies-gevorierder mynvarratig ter wêreld, en president Hass Geingob bet Vrydag seine gesamentlike en gelyke vennoordsag busom die Namikiusnaptelik in Walvishani se
kame ingebuldig en dir die MV
Bengaela Gen gekop. Voorheen het die skip as die
ble keers-groep, eonr. Brace
Cleinver, het by die geleuntheid gesel behand ne Namikiussy bestalopie in Namikiussy bestalopie in Namikiuswater, kan die MV Bengules
Gem vir 103 unv sy verwagte
produktie en 30 000 karant.

diamate inver, veigens mu; Otto Shikongo, sittemerende hoof van Debmarine Namibië. Hy sien uit na 30 jaar van produktie sons die MV Ben-guela Gem op glansende wateraanlies wat en 500 000 karaat per jaar tot Numibië se diamantproduksie bydrae, wat N#8 miljard se inkomste sal

gesé. Debnurine Namibia behoort

e herwin.

Die skip van N87 miljard en
777 meter, is die sees tegnotogies-gevorderde mynvaarnootskap tussendie Namikinse



President Hage Geingob was Vrydag in Walvishaai om die MV Benguela Gem in te huldig. Hier is mnre. Otto Shikongo en Tom Alweendo saam met die president op die hawe met sy aankoms.

merodio belegging. Diamanle was altyd deurshagowend as deel van ons ekonomie, en word das anders geregoleer. Disultors belangrik dat ons die gyserbeid so bestaur om nie die beeld van diamante te be-model nie. Al be

soedel nie," sê lty. Geingob het sy voorbereide toespraak tersyde gesit en sy tevredenheid beklemison om

teeredenheid beklemtoon on teermoordig te wees. Hy het die waardes van Deb-marine Namibia geprys en gesê die regering most ook daarnastreef.

goes ear regering most own dartmastyses.

"As Namhiers most one hander as no saam met die private sektor havandee."

By se promeses, stelaels en imstansies moet gevestig en gebruik word.

"Ek hoef nie meer hier te wes nie, roaar wat one healm het, moet voortgaan. Dil ken nie van individue afhanklik ween nie, het hy goed.

Geingub se Covid-19 het dit duidelik gemank in het hegin sterf. Menne het hegin sterf.

"Die siekte het uns geleer dat mie een is en met deur hande te vat, kan ens ourieef. Nou wit ons hande om die ekono-mie op damante te boa. Almal kan halle dra. Die leier west nie alles nie.

ne alles fae.

"Ek was van plan om te se, ontwikkel Namibiërs, ger Na-mibiërs opleiding, sluit Nami-biërs van ander plekke in, maar hulle. Ek het net gelo



Die Namibiese vlag wapper hoog op die MV Benguela Gem in Walvisbaal se hawe.

NG Kerk: Namibië kan bande met algemene sinode breek

In 'n ingrypende stap kan die NG Kerk in Namibië (NGKN) sy bande met die algemene sinode (AS) van die NG Kerk breek indien lansgenoemde nie binne die volgende ass maande instem om sekere van ne besluit is vanorade, dif nor sy besluite, waaronder dié oor selfdegeslagverhoudings, te

Die besluit is die naweek tydens die NGKN se sinodesitting in

Windhock genrees. Dr. De Wet Strusss, assessore dervoorsitter van die dagbestuur, het Satenlag na afloop verldaring sangekondig 'n besluit is ingevolge artikel 37 van die berkorde geneem om "n pail van kerklike tug en dissipline met die NG Kerk se algemene sinode te

G Kerk se algement sinde te up sten dit tilgespel word deur sus in Matteus 18:15-17". Matteus 18 lui: "As jou broer skeerd opgetree het teeu jou, an wys hom terng waar julie



eeokant alleen is. As by na jou hom workind. Inister, het je jou broer terug-gewen."

"Die sinode van Namibië in

NG Kerk met herklike leierskap dien nie," lui die verklaring. Straus si die Namibiese sinode.

Straus se die Namhiese sinode werwys veral na die hesluite wat werhand hou met selfdegeslag-verheudings en die bestuur van teologiese opleiding aan die uni-versiteite se teologiese fakultei-te waarmee die algemene siesode

grypende besluit om bande met die algemene sinode te verbreek indien sekere besluit nie hersien spreek, recessur

Namibid sal sy in-

Die AS het in 2019 beslie NGhulle ten gamte van selfdegeslag-verhoudings is en of bulle gay

predikante wil becorp. Die Namibiese sinnde met sy 43remeentes oil our die kom mande blueste hieroor inlig en 'betrek by die verskillende pro-sesse wat hierdie ingrypende besluit tot gevolg sal hö", se

Artikel 27 van die kerkorde

bales, regle en voorregte.

De, Nelse Jame van Beneburg,
moderator van die NG Kerk, het
die niewerk aan Roppert gesê die Namibiese sinnele se beskuit is
"hartueer".
Volgens hom was die 2029-

bednit oor selfdegeslagver-houdings nie op die NGKN van toepassing nie sangesien sulke verhoudings in Namibië onwet-

NG Keck in Suid-Afrika, mook die in Botswana, Zimbaltwe, Zambië en Nomibië maak deel uit van die algemene sinode, verduidelik da

Thijs van der Merwe, algemene sekretaris van die NGKN. "Die Namibiese sinode was een van vyf stigtorslede van die AS in

Geo Pollution Tircheologies (Pt/) Ltd was appointed to update management plans for capital and maintenance dredging of the Ports of Welvis Bay and Lüderke. The applican on it to include deciping activities that the Numbran Ports Audiority (Nousport) introd to conduct in order to develop and maintain the ports. More information organizing the projects is

http://www.thenamib.com/projects/projects.html

with the Environmental Management Art of 2007 and its regulations as published in 2012.

All interests and affected parties are lettined to register with the environmental consultant. By registering, yes one provided with the deportunity to shart any comments, issues or concerns related to the projectes, for consultanties in the environmental interests of the projects, for consultanties in the environmental in increasement, Adultiment information can be enquented from Equi Pelistant Bichardegies.

André Faul
Ges Pellution Technologies
Tel: =244-61-2574(1)
Faux +264-610-2676(6)
E-Mail: monporté denomités







» Reuse-diamantskip begin sy werksaamhede

Benguela Gem glinster op die water

skap met De Beers bied wêreldleierskap in die herwinning van diamante uit die oseaan.

Die MV Bengtiela Gem bywar recels in die Allan-tiese Oseam en sy 310 ton Crassler onderwater-nysw soumeganisme het begin om – Haldings se inkomste," het hy formants voraf die soebodem – gest.

diamate inver, veigens mu; Otto Shikongo, sittemerende hoof van Debmarine Namibië. Hy sien uit na 30 jaar van produktie sons die MV Ben-guela Gem op glansende wateraanlies wat en 500 000 karaat per jaar tot Numibië se diamantproduksie bydrae, wat N#8 miljard se inkomste sal

gesé. Debnurine Namibia behoort e herwin.

Die skip van N87 miljard en
777 meter, is die sees tegnotogies-gevorderde mynvaarnootskap tussendie Namikinse

Die skip van N87 miljord en 177 meter, is die nees tegnologies-gevorierder mynvarratig ter wêreld, en president Hass Geingob bet Vrydag seine gesamentlike en gelyke vennoordsag busom die Namikiusnaptelik in Walvishani se
kame ingebuldig en dir die MV
Bengaela Gen gekop. Voorheen het die skip as die
ble keers-groep, eonr. Brace
Cleinver, het by die geleuntheid gesel behand ne Namikiussy bestalopie in Namikiussy bestalopie in Namikiuswater, kan die MV Bengules
Gem vir 103 unv sy verwagte
produktie en 30 000 karant.



President Hage Geingob was Vrydag in Walvishaai om die MV Benguela Gem in te huldig. Hier is mnre. Otto Shikongo en Tom Alweendo saam met die president op die hawe met sy aankoms.

merodio belegging. Diamanle was altyd deurshagowend as deel van ons ekonomie, en word das anders geregoleer. Disultors belangrik dat ons die gyserbeid so bestaur om nie die beeld van diamante te be-model nie. Al be

soedel nie," sê lty. Geingob het sy voorbereide toespraak tersyde gesit en sy tevredenheid beklemison om

teeredenheid beklemtoon on teermoordig te wees. Hy het die waardes van Deb-marine Namibia geprys en gesê die regering most ook daarnastreef.

goes ear regering most own dartmastyses.

"As Namhiers most one hander as no saam met die private sektor havandee."

By se promeses, stelaels en imstansies moet gevestig en gebruik word.

"Ek hoef nie meer hier te wes nie, roaar wat one healm het, moet voortgaan. Dil ken nie van individue afhanklik ween nie, het hy goed.

Geingub se Covid-19 het dit duidelik gemank in het hegin sterf. Menne het hegin sterf.

"Die siekte het uns geleer dat mie een is en met deur hande te vat, kan ens ourieef. Nou wit ons hande om die ekono-mie op damante te boa. Almal kan halle dra. Die leier west nie alles nie.

ne alles fae.

"Ek was van plan om te se, ontwikkel Namibiërs, ger Na-mibiërs opleiding, sluit Nami-biërs van ander plekke in, maar hulle. Ek het net gelo



Die Namibiese vlag wapper hoog op die MV Benguela Gem in Walvisbaal se hawe.

NG Kerk: Namibië kan bande met algemene sinode breek

In 'n ingrypende stap kan die NG Kerk in Namibië (NGKN) sy bande met die algemene sinode (AS) van die NG Kerk breek indien lansgenoemde nie binne die volgende ass maande instem om sekere van ne bestelle vanwende die von sy besluite, waaronder dié oor selfdegeslagverhoudings, te

die NGKN se sinodesitting in Windhock genrees. Dr. De Wet Strusss, assessore

dervoorsitter van die dagverldaring sangekondig 'n besluit is ingevolge artikel 37 van die berkorde geneem om "n pail van kerklike tug en dissipline met die NG Kerk se algemene sinode te

G Kerk se algersene einsde be op sees dit uitgespel word deur sus in Matheus 18:13-17". Matteus 18 luic "As jou broer skeerd opgetree het teen jou, am wys hoen tereg waar julie



eeokant alleen is. As by na jou hom workind. Inister, het je jou broer terug-gewen."

"Die sinode van Namibië in

NG Kerk met herklike leierskap dien nie," lui die verklaring. Straus si die Namibiese sinode.

Straus se die Namhiese sinode werwys veral na die hesluite wat werhand hou met selfdegeslag-verheudings en die bestuur van teologiese opleiding aan die uni-versiteite se teologiese fakultei-te waarmee die algemene siesode

grypende besluit om bande met die algemene sinode te verbreek indien sekere besluit nie hersien spreek, recessur

Namibid sal sy in-

Die AS het in 2019 beslie NGhulle ten gamte van selfdegeslag-verhoudings is en of bulle gay

predikante wil becorp. Die Namibiese sinnde met sy 43remeentes oil our die kom mande blueste hieroor inlig en 'betrek by die verskillende pro-sesse wat hierdie ingrypende besluit tot gevolg sal hö", se

Artikel 27 van die kerkorde

bales, regle en voorregte.

De, Nelse Jame van Beneburg,
moderator van die NG Kerk, het
die niewerk aan Roppert gesê die Namibiese sinnele se beskuit is
"hartueer".
Volgens hom was die 2029-

bednit oor selfdegeslagver-houdings nie op die NGKN van toepassing nie sangesien sulke verhoudings in Namibië onwet-

NG Keck in Suid-Afrika, mook die in Botswana, Zimbaltwe, Zambië en Nomibië maak deel uit van die algemene sinode, verduidelik da

Thijs van der Merwe, algemene sekretaris van die NGKN. "Die Namibiese sinode was een van vyf stigtorslede van die AS in

Geo Pullistion Tirchnologies (Pt/) Ltd was appointed to update management plans for capital and maintenance dredging of the Ports of Welvis Bay and Lüderke. The applican on it to include deciping activities that the Numbran Ports Audiority (Nousport) introd to conduct in order to develop and maintain the ports. More information organizing the projects is

http://www.thenamib.com/projects/projects.html

with the Environmental Management Art of 2007 and its regulations as published in 2012.

All interests and affected parties are lettined to register with the environmental consultant. By registering, yes one provided with the deportunity to shart any comments, issues or concerns related to the projectes, for consultanties in the environmental interests of the projects, for consultanties in the environmental in increasement, Adultiment information can be enquented from Equi Pelistant Bichardegies.

André Faul
Ges Pellution Technologies
Tel: =244-61-2574(1)
Faux +264-610-2676(6)
E-Mail: monporté denomités





Notified Interested and Affected Parties

Name	Organisation/Representative
Albert April	Debmarine
Alexey Zavitaev	Namport
André Burger	Municipality of Walvis Bay
Angus Middleton	Namibia Nature Foundation
Anja Kreiner	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources
Ann Scott	African Conservation Services CC
Berdine Botha	Municipality of Walvis Bay
Cecil Kamupingene	Namport
Chris Brown	Namibian Chamber of Environment
Clinton Hay	University of Namibia
Cornelia-Snerry Mungungu	De Beers Group
Crispin Clay	Lüderitzbucht Foundation
David Uushona	Municipality of Walvis Bay
Desmond Tom	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources
Elretha Mungunda	Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism
Elzevir Gelderbloem	Namport
Erich Maletzky	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources
Estelle Fleidl	Private
Ferdie de Villiers	Novaship Namibia
Fillipus Hedimbi	Namport
Foibe Nghoongoloka	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources
Gebhard Shiindi	Puma Energy Namibia
Gerd Kessler	Five Roses Aquaculture / Southern Breeze Mariculture / Lagoon Aquaculture
Gerhard Kuhrau	Novanam
Gloudi De Beer	Ohlthaver & List Group (O&L Aquaculture)
Graça D'Almeida	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources
Greater Mukumbira	Kelp Blue
Heidi Skrypzeck	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources
Helmut Plietz	A Plietz Engineering Works
Herman J. Theron	Ohlthaver & List Group (O&L Aquaculture)
Holger Kolberg	Namibia Bird Club
Howard Head	Ghost Town Tours
Ignatius Tjipura	Lüderitz Town Council
Ingrid Wiesel	Brown Hyena Research Project
Innocent Sinvula	Sturrock Grindrod Namibia
Jan Albertus Scholtz	//Karas Regional Council - !NAMI #NUS Constituency
Jason Burgess	Oceangrown / Lüderitz Mariculture
Jean Paul Roux	Seacode/NNF
Jessica Kemper	Independent Environmental Scientist
Jessica von Hase	Ohlthaver & List Group (O&L Aquaculture)

Name	Organisation/Representative
Johannes Blaauw	Roads Authority
Johannes Coetzer	Debmarine Namibia
Johannes Hamukwaya	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources
Johannes Isaaks	Namport
John Yabe	University of Namibia
José-Luis Fernandez	Fermar Seafoods
Jürgen Fleidl	Five Roses Aquaculture
Katrina Haipinge	De Beers Group
Kirsten Kessler	Five Roses Aquaculture / Southern Breeze Mariculture / Lagoon Aquaculture
Kolette Grobler	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources
Koos Blaauw	Mariculture Association of Namibia
Lapaka Kaimbi	Debmarine Namibia
La-Toya Shivute	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources
Lewis Druker	Coastways Tours Luderitz Pty Ltd.
Lorinda Hart	University of Namibia
Marion Schelkle	Lüderitz Safaris & Tours
Mark Boorman	Namibia Bird Club
Martha Kambidhi	Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism
Max Kooper	Namport
Mbahupu Tjivikua	Walvis Bay Corridor Group
Michael Mackenzie	Marco Fishing
Miguel Calaca	O&L Aquaculture
Mr Ephraim Nambahu	Municipality of Walvis Bay
Ms. L. H. Doëses	Erongo Regional Council
Muronga Haingura	Municipality of Walvis Bay
Mwaka Sinvula	Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism
Nadine Kohlstädt	Scientific Society Swakopmund
Nangula Amutenya	Municipality of Walvis Bay
Nestor Sheefeni	Namcor
Patrick Kohlstaedt	Manica Group Namibia (Lüderitz Bay Shipping and Forwarding)
Peter Bridgeford	Namibia Bird Club
Phinehas Aune	Directorate of Maritme Affairs, Ministry of Works and Transport
R Shikwaya	Namport
Rassie Erasmus	Benguella Wealth Farming
Raymond Ferreira	Marine Plastics (O&L Aquaculture)
Reinhardt Ochs	Lüderitz Town Council
Renier Botha	De Beers Group
Richard Kennedy	Namport
Rodney Braby	Marine Spatial Management and Governance Project - MARISMA
Ron Wolters	Namibian Hake Association
Rudi Cloete	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources

Name	Organisation/Representative
Simon Elwen	Namibia Dolphin Project
Stefanus Gariseb	Namport
Talent Kapalilo	De Beers Group
Temba Apulile	Access World
Thomas Shipepe	Lüderitz Town Council
Ulf Grünewald	Lüderitz Nest Hotel
Victor Libuku	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources
Wayne Handley	Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism
Executive Director	Ministry of Health and Social Services
Executive Director	Ministry of Mines and Energy
Executive Director	Ministry of Industrialisation and Trade
Executive Director	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources
Executive Director	Ministry of Home Affairs, Safety and Security
Executive Director	Ministry of Agriculture, Water and Land Reform
Executive Director	Ministry of Works and Transport
Executive Director	Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism
Executive Director	Ministry Of Public Enterprises
Executive Director	Ministry Of Defence & Veterans Affairs
	Benguela Current Commission
	LLD Namibia Phosphates
	Lüderitz Waterfront Development Company
	Ministry of Defence and Veteran Affairs
	Municipality of Walvis Bay
	Namibia Bird Club
	Namibia Dolphin Project
	Namoyster
	Namzinc (Pty) Ltd
	Walvis Bay Port Users Association
	Walvis Bay Salt Holdings (Pty) Ltd
	Sturrock Grindrod Namibia



TEL.: (+264-61) 257411 \$ FAX.: (+264) 88626368 CELL.; (+264-81) 1220082 PO Box 11073 . WINDHOEK . NAMIBIA E-MAIL: gpt@thenamib.com

To: The Executive Director

Ministry of Agriculture, Water and Land Reform

22 March 2022

Re: Update of the Environmental Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging of the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

In terms of the Environmental Management Act (No 7 of 2007) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (Government Notice No 30 of 2012), notice is hereby given to all potential interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) that an application will be made to the Environmental Commissioner for renewal of the environmental clearance certificate for the following project:

Project: Update of the Environmental Impact Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging at the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

Proponent: Namibian Ports Authority (Namport)

Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd

The Namibian Ports Authority, Namport, is mandated to manage and control ports and lighthouses in Namibia, and to provide, among others, facilities and services related to ports. Namport has to periodically conduct dredging in order to ensure optimal water depth in the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz. Dredging is the mechanical removal of sediment in order to either deepen the water, generally referred to as capital dredging, or maintain the water depth (referred to as maintenance dredging). Areas within a harbour that are typically dredged include the entrance channel, the vessel turning basins, and the vessel berthing basins.

Namport has existing environmental impact assessments (EIA), with associated environmental management plans (EMP) that was last updated in 2013/2014 to make provision for their dredging activities that were performed between 2014 and 2017. Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd was appointed by Namport to perform the next update on the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz EIAs in order to include the next 10 years' planned dredging activities. The update of the EIAs will be conducted in line with the Environmental Management Act, Act No 7 of 2007 and its regulations as gazetted in 2012. The updated documents will be used to apply for renewal of their environmental clearance certificates (ECC) with the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism (MEFT).

As part of the update of the environmental assessment we consult with IAPs who are invited to register with the environmental consultant to receive further documentation and communication regarding the projects. By registering, IAPs will be provided with an opportunity to provide input that will be considered for the updated environmental assessment reports and their associated management plans.

To receive a copy of the draft EIAs and EMPs for review and commenting, please register as an IAP and provide comments by 04 April 2022. To register, please contact: Email: gpt@thenamib.com / Fax: 088-62-6368. Should you require any additional information please contact Geo Pollution Technologies at telephone 061-257411.

AJWAM

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S OFFICE

2022 -03- 22

Thank you in advance.

Sincerely

André Faul

Environmental Scientist

Page 1 of 2

P. Botha (B.Sc. Hens. Hydrogeology) (Managing)

Directors:



TEL.: (+264-61) 257411 & FAX.; (+264) 88626368 CELL.; (+264-81) 1220082 PO BOX 11073 & WINDHOEK & NAMIBIA E-MAIL; gpt@thenamib.com

To: The Executive Director

22 March 2022

Ministry of Industrialisation and Trade

Re: Update of the Environmental Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging of the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

In terms of the Environmental Management Act (No 7 of 2007) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (Government Notice No 30 of 2012), notice is hereby given to all potential interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) that an application will be made to the Environmental Commissioner for renewal of the environmental clearance certificate for the following project:

Project: Update of the Environmental Impact Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging at the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

Proponent: Namibian Ports Authority (Namport)

Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd

The Namibian Ports Authority, Namport, is mandated to manage and control ports and lighthouses in Namibia, and to provide, among others, facilities and services related to ports. Namport has to periodically conduct dredging in order to ensure optimal water depth in the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz. Dredging is the mechanical removal of sediment in order to either deepen the water, generally referred to as capital dredging, or maintain the water depth (referred to as maintenance dredging). Areas within a harbour that are typically dredged include the entrance channel, the vessel turning basins, and the vessel berthing basins.

Namport has existing environmental impact assessments (EIA), with associated environmental management plans (EMP) that was last updated in 2013/2014 to make provision for their dredging activities that were performed between 2014 and 2017. Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd was appointed by Namport to perform the next update on the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz EIAs in order to include the next 10 years' planned dredging activities. The update of the EIAs will be conducted in line with the Environmental Management Act, Act No 7 of 2007 and its regulations as gazetted in 2012. The updated documents will be used to apply for renewal of their environmental clearance certificates (ECC) with the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism (MEFT).

As part of the update of the environmental assessment we consult with IAPs who are invited to register with the environmental consultant to receive further documentation and communication regarding the projects. By registering, IAPs will be provided with an opportunity to provide input that will be considered for the updated environmental assessment reports and their associated management plans.

To receive a copy of the draft EIAs and EMPs for review and commenting, please register as an IAP and provide comments by <u>04 April 2022</u>. To register, please contact: Email: gpt@thenamib.com / Fax: 088-62-6368. Should you require any additional information please contact Geo Pollution Technologies at telephone 061-257411.

Thank you in advance.

Sincerely,

Political Concessor

André Faul Environmental Scientist

Page 1 of 2



TEL.: (+264-61) 257411 FAX.: (+264) 88626368 CELL.: (+264-81) 1220082 PO BOX 11073 WINDHOEK NAMIBIA E-MAIL: gpt@thenamib.com

To: The Executive Director

22 March 2022

Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism

Re: Update of the Environmental Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging of the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

In terms of the Environmental Management Act (No 7 of 2007) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (Government Notice No 30 of 2012), notice is hereby given to all potential interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) that an application will be made to the Environmental Commissioner for renewal of the environmental clearance certificate for the following project:

Project: Update of the Environmental Impact Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging at the Ports of Walvis Bay and L\u00e4deritz

Proponent: Namibian Ports Authority (Namport)

Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd

The Namibian Ports Authority, Namport, is mandated to manage and control ports and lighthouses in Namibia, and to provide, among others, facilities and services related to ports. Namport has to periodically conduct dredging in order to ensure optimal water depth in the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz. Dredging is the mechanical removal of sediment in order to either deepen the water, generally referred to as capital dredging, or maintain the water depth (referred to as maintenance dredging). Areas within a harbour that are typically dredged include the entrance channel, the vessel turning basins, and the vessel berthing basins.

Namport has existing environmental impact assessments (EIA), with associated environmental management plans (EMP) that was last updated in 2013/2014 to make provision for their dredging activities that were performed between 2014 and 2017. Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd was appointed by Namport to perform the next update on the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lideritz EIAs in order to include the next 10 years' planned dredging activities. The update of the EIAs will be conducted in line with the Environmental Management Act, Act No 7 of 2007 and its regulations as gazetted in 2012. The updated documents will be used to apply for renewal of their environmental clearance certificates (ECC) with the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism (MEFT).

As part of the update of the environmental assessment we consult with IAPs who are invited to register with the environmental consultant to receive further documentation and communication regarding the projects. By registering, IAPs will be provided with an opportunity to provide input that will be considered for the updated environmental assessment reports and their associated management plans.

To receive a copy of the draft EIAs and EMPs for review and commenting, please register as an IAP and provide comments by <u>04 April 2022</u>. To register, please contact: Email: <u>pdf</u> (thenamib.com / Fax: 088-62-6368. Should you require any additional information please contact Geo Pollution Technologies at telephone 061-257411.

Thank you in advance.

Sincerely,

André Faul

Environmental Scientist

MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT, FORESTRY AND TOURISM

EXECUTIVE INDECTOR'S OFFICE

2.2 MAR 2022

Tel: 061 2264 2333

Private Bag 13306

WINDHOEK/ NAMIBIA

Page 1 of 2



TEL.: (+264-61) 257411 FAX.: (+264) 88626368 CELL.: (+264-81) 1220082 PO BOX 11073 WINDHOEK NAMIBIA E-MAIL: gpt@thenamib.com

To: The Executive Director Ministry of Public Enterprises

22 March 2022

Re: Update of the Environmental Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging of the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

In terms of the Environmental Management Act (No 7 of 2007) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (Government Notice No 30 of 2012), notice is hereby given to all potential interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) that an application will be made to the Environmental Commissioner for renewal of the environmental clearance certificate for the following project:

Project: Update of the Environmental Impact Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging at the Ports of Walvis Bay and L\u00fcderitz

Proponent: Namibian Ports Authority (Namport)

Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd

The Namibian Ports Authority, Namport, is mandated to manage and control ports and lighthouses in Namibia, and to provide, among others, facilities and services related to ports. Namport has to periodically conduct dredging in order to ensure optimal water depth in the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz. Dredging is the mechanical removal of sediment in order to either deepen the water, generally referred to as capital dredging, or maintain the water depth (referred to as maintenance dredging). Areas within a harbour that are typically dredged include the entrance channel, the vessel turning basins, and the vessel berthing basins.

Namport has existing environmental impact assessments (EIA), with associated environmental management plans (EMP) that was last updated in 2013/2014 to make provision for their dredging activities that were performed between 2014 and 2017. Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd was appointed by Namport to perform the next update on the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz EIAs in order to include the next 10 years' planned dredging activities. The update of the EIAs will be conducted in line with the Environmental Management Act, Act No 7 of 2007 and its regulations as gazetted in 2012. The updated documents will be used to apply for renewal of their environmental clearance certificates (ECC) with the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism (MEFT).

As part of the update of the environmental assessment we consult with IAPs who are invited to register with the environmental consultant to receive further documentation and communication regarding the projects. By registering, IAPs will be provided with an opportunity to provide input that will be considered for the updated environmental assessment reports and their associated management plans.

To receive a copy of the draft EIAs and EMPs for review and commenting, please register as an IAP and provide comments by <u>04 April 2022</u>. To register, please contact: Email: gpt@thenamib.com / Fax: 088-62-6368. Should you require any additional information please contact Geo Pollution Technologies at telephone 061-257411.

Thank you in advance.

Sincerely,

André Faul

Environmental Scientist

Page 1 of 2

Directors:



To: The Executive Director

Ministry of Health and Social Services

22 March 2022

Re: Update of the Environmental Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging of the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

In terms of the Environmental Management Act (No 7 of 2007) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (Government Notice No 30 of 2012), notice is hereby given to all potential interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) that an application will be made to the Environmental Commissioner for renewal of the environmental clearance certificate for the following project:

Project: Update of the Environmental Impact Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging at the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

Proponent: Namibian Ports Authority (Namport)

Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd

The Namibian Ports Authority, Namport, is mandated to manage and control ports and lighthouses in Namibia, and to provide, among others, facilities and services related to ports. Namport has to periodically conduct dredging in order to ensure optimal water depth in the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz. Dredging is the mechanical removal of sediment in order to either deepen the water, generally referred to as capital dredging, or maintain the water depth (referred to as maintenance dredging). Areas within a harbour that are typically dredged include the entrance channel, the vessel turning basins, and the vessel berthing basins.

Namport has existing environmental impact assessments (EIA), with associated environmental management plans (EMP) that was last updated in 2013/2014 to make provision for their dredging activities that were performed between 2014 and 2017. Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd was appointed by Namport to perform the next update on the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz EIAs in order to include the next 10 years' planned dredging activities. The update of the EIAs will be conducted in line with the Environmental Management Act, Act No 7 of 2007 and its regulations as gazetted in 2012. The updated documents will be used to apply for renewal of their environmental clearance certificates (ECC) with the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism (MEFT).

As part of the update of the environmental assessment we consult with IAPs who are invited to register with the environmental consultant to receive further documentation and communication regarding the projects. By registering, IAPs will be provided with an opportunity to provide input that will be considered for the updated environmental assessment reports and their associated management plans.

To receive a copy of the draft EIAs and EMPs for review and commenting, please register as an IAP and provide comments by <u>04 April 2022</u>. To register, please contact: Email: <u>gpt@thenamib.com</u> / Fax: 088-62-6368. Should you require any additional information please contact Geo Pollution Technologies at telephone 061-257411.

Thank you in advance.

Sincerely,

André Faul

Environmental Scientist

Page 1 of 2

Directors:



Tel.: (+264-61) 257411 Fax.: (+264) 88626368 Cell.: (+264-81) 1220082 PO Box 11073 Windhoek Namibia E-Mail: gpt@thenamib.com

To: The Executive Director

22 March 2022

Ministry of Home Affairs, Safety and Security

Re: Update of the Environmental Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging of the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

In terms of the Environmental Management Act (No 7 of 2007) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (Government Notice No 30 of 2012), notice is hereby given to all potential interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) that an application will be made to the Environmental Commissioner for renewal of the environmental clearance certificate for the following project:

Project: Update of the Environmental Impact Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging at the Ports of Walvis Bay and L\u00fcderitz

Proponent: Namibian Ports Authority (Namport)

Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd

The Namibian Ports Authority, Namport, is mandated to manage and control ports and lighthouses in Namibia, and to provide, among others, facilities and services related to ports. Namport has to periodically conduct dredging in order to ensure optimal water depth in the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz. Dredging is the mechanical removal of sediment in order to either deepen the water, generally referred to as capital dredging, or maintain the water depth (referred to as maintenance dredging). Areas within a harbour that are typically dredged include the entrance channel, the vessel turning basins, and the vessel berthing basins.

Namport has existing environmental impact assessments (EIA), with associated environmental management plans (EMP) that was last updated in 2013/2014 to make provision for their dredging activities that were performed between 2014 and 2017. Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd was appointed by Namport to perform the next update on the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz EIAs in order to include the next 10 years' planned dredging activities. The update of the EIAs will be conducted in line with the Environmental Management Act, Act No 7 of 2007 and its regulations as gazetted in 2012. The updated documents will be used to apply for renewal of their environmental clearance certificates (ECC) with the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism (MEFT).

As part of the update of the environmental assessment we consult with IAPs who are invited to register with the environmental consultant to receive further documentation and communication regarding the projects. By registering, IAPs will be provided with an opportunity to provide input that will be considered for the updated environmental assessment reports and their associated management plans.

To receive a copy of the draft EIAs and EMPs for review and commenting, please register as an IAP and provide comments by <u>04 April 2022</u>. To register, please contact: Email: <u>gpt@thenamib.com</u> / Fax: 088-62-6368. Should you require any additional information please contact Geo Pollution Technologies at telephone 061-257411.

Thank you in advance.

Sincerely,

André Faul

Directors:

Environmental Scientist

Page 1 of 2



TEL.: (+264-61) 257411 • FAX.: (+264) 88626368 CELL.: (+264-81) 1220082 PO BOX 11073 • WINDHOEK • NAMIBIA E-MAIL: gpt@thenamib.com

To: The Executive Director

Ministry of Defence & Veterans Affairs

22 March 2022

Ministry of Defence & Veterans Affairs

Re: Update of the Environmental Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging of the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

In terms of the Environmental Management Act (No 7 of 2007) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (Government Notice No 30 of 2012), notice is hereby given to all potential interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) that an application will be made to the Environmental Commissioner for renewal of the environmental clearance certificate for the following project:

Project: Update of the Environmental Impact Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging at the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

Proponent: Namibian Ports Authority (Namport)

Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd

The Namibian Ports Authority, Namport, is mandated to manage and control ports and lighthouses in Namibia, and to provide, among others, facilities and services related to ports. Namport has to periodically conduct dredging in order to ensure optimal water depth in the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz. Dredging is the mechanical removal of sediment in order to either deepen the water, generally referred to as capital dredging, or maintain the water depth (referred to as maintenance dredging). Areas within a harbour that are typically dredged include the entrance channel, the vessel turning basins, and the vessel berthing basins.

Namport has existing environmental impact assessments (EIA), with associated environmental management plans (EMP) that was last updated in 2013/2014 to make provision for their dredging activities that were performed between 2014 and 2017. Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd was appointed by Namport to perform the next update on the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz EIAs in order to include the next 10 years' planned dredging activities. The update of the EIAs will be conducted in line with the Environmental Management Act, Act No 7 of 2007 and its regulations as gazetted in 2012. The updated documents will be used to apply for renewal of their environmental clearance certificates (ECC) with the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism (MEFT).

As part of the update of the environmental assessment we consult with IAPs who are invited to register with the environmental consultant to receive further documentation and communication regarding the projects. By registering, IAPs will be provided with an opportunity to provide input that will be considered for the updated environmental assessment reports and their associated management plans.

To receive a copy of the draft EIAs and EMPs for review and commenting, please register as an IAP and provide comments by <u>04 April 2022</u>. To register, please contact: Email: gpt@thenamib.com / Fax: 088-62-6368. Should you require any additional information please contact Geo Pollution Technologies at telephone 061-257411.

Thank you in advance.

Sincerely,

André Faul

Environmental Scientist

Page 1 of 2



Tel.: (+264-61) 257411 FAX.: (+264) 88626368 CELL.: (+264-81) 1220082 PO BOX 11073 WINDHOEK NAMIBIA E-Mail: gpt@thenamib.com

To: The Executive Director

Ministry of Works and Transport

22 March 2022

Re: Update of the Environmental Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging of the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

In terms of the Environmental Management Act (No 7 of 2007) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (Government Notice No 30 of 2012), notice is hereby given to all potential interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) that an application will be made to the Environmental Commissioner for renewal of the environmental clearance certificate for the following project:

Project: Update of the Environmental Impact Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging at the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

Proponent: Namibian Ports Authority (Namport)

Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd

The Namibian Ports Authority, Namport, is mandated to manage and control ports and lighthouses in Namibia, and to provide, among others, facilities and services related to ports. Namport has to periodically conduct dredging in order to ensure optimal water depth in the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz. Dredging is the mechanical removal of sediment in order to either deepen the water, generally referred to as capital dredging, or maintain the water depth (referred to as maintenance dredging). Areas within a harbour that are typically dredged include the entrance channel, the vessel turning basins, and the vessel berthing basins.

Namport has existing environmental impact assessments (EIA), with associated environmental management plans (EMP) that was last updated in 2013/2014 to make provision for their dredging activities that were performed between 2014 and 2017. Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd was appointed by Namport to perform the next update on the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz EIAs in order to include the next 10 years' planned dredging activities. The update of the EIAs will be conducted in line with the Environmental Management Act, Act No 7 of 2007 and its regulations as gazetted in 2012. The updated documents will be used to apply for renewal of their environmental clearance certificates (ECC) with the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism (MEFT).

As part of the update of the environmental assessment we consult with IAPs who are invited to register with the environmental consultant to receive further documentation and communication regarding the projects. By registering, IAPs will be provided with an opportunity to provide input that will be considered for the updated environmental assessment reports and their associated management plans.

To receive a copy of the draft EIAs and EMPs for review and commenting, please register as an IAP and provide comments by <u>04 April 2022</u>. To register, please contact: Email: gpt@thenamib.com / Fax: 088-62-6368. Should you require any additional information please contact Geo Pollution Technologies at telephone 061-257411.

Thank you in advance.

Sincerely,

André Faul

Environmental Scientist

Page 1 of 2



TEL.: (+264-61) 257411 \$ FAX.: (+264) 88626368 CELL.: (+264-81) 1220082

RVO VINDHOEK & NAMIBIA NE PERSON

The Executive Director To:

2 March 2022

2 2 MAR 2022 Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources RECEIVED

Update of the Environmental Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging of Re: the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

In terms of the Environmental Management Act (No 7 of 2007) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (Government Notice No 30 of 2012), notice is hereby given to all potential interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) that an application will be made to the Environmental Commissioner for renewal of the environmental clearance certificate for the following project:

Project: Update of the Environmental Impact Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging at the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

Proponent: Namibian Ports Authority (Namport)

Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd

The Namibian Ports Authority, Namport, is mandated to manage and control ports and lighthouses in Namibia, and to provide, among others, facilities and services related to ports. Namport has to periodically conduct dredging in order to ensure optimal water depth in the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz. Dredging is the mechanical removal of sediment in order to either deepen the water, generally referred to as capital dredging, or maintain the water depth (referred to as maintenance dredging). Areas within a harbour that are typically dredged include the entrance channel, the vessel turning basins, and the vessel berthing basins.

Namport has existing environmental impact assessments (EIA), with associated environmental management plans (EMP) that was last updated in 2013/2014 to make provision for their dredging activities that were performed between 2014 and 2017. Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd was appointed by Namport to perform the next update on the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz EIAs in order to include the next 10 years' planned dredging activities. The update of the EIAs will be conducted in line with the Environmental Management Act, Act No 7 of 2007 and its regulations as gazetted in 2012. The updated documents will be used to apply for renewal of their environmental clearance certificates (ECC) with the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism (MEFT).

As part of the update of the environmental assessment we consult with IAPs who are invited to register with the environmental consultant to receive further documentation and communication regarding the projects. By registering, IAPs will be provided with an opportunity to provide input that will be considered for the updated environmental assessment reports and their associated management plans

To receive a copy of the draft EIAs and EMPs for review and commenting, please register as an IAP and provide comments by 04 April 2022. To register, please contact: Email: gpt@thenamib.com / Fax: 088-62-6368. Should you require any additional information please contact Geo Pollution Technologies at telephone 061-257411.

Thank you in advance.

Sincerely,

André Faul

Environmental Scientist

P. Hotha (B.Sc. Hons. Hydrogeology) (Managing)

Directors:



To: The Executive Director
Ministry of Mines and Energy

22 March 2022

Re: Update of the Environmental Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging of the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

In terms of the Environmental Management Act (No 7 of 2007) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (Government Notice No 30 of 2012), notice is hereby given to all potential interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) that an application will be made to the Environmental Commissioner for renewal of the environmental clearance certificate for the following project:

Project: Update of the Environmental Impact Assessment for Capital and Maintenance Dredging at the Ports of Walvis Bay and Lüderitz

Proponent: Namibian Ports Authority (Namport)

Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd

The Namibian Ports Authority, Namport, is mandated to manage and control ports and lighthouses in Namibia, and to provide, among others, facilities and services related to ports. Namport has to periodically conduct dredging in order to ensure optimal water depth in the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz. Dredging is the mechanical removal of sediment in order to either deepen the water, generally referred to as capital dredging, or maintain the water depth (referred to as maintenance dredging). Areas within a harbour that are typically dredged include the entrance channel, the vessel turning basins, and the vessel berthing basins.

Namport has existing environmental impact assessments (EIA), with associated environmental management plans (EMP) that was last updated in 2013/2014 to make provision for their dredging activities that were performed between 2014 and 2017. Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd was appointed by Namport to perform the next update on the Port of Walvis Bay and Port of Lüderitz EIAs in order to include the next 10 years' planned dredging activities. The update of the EIAs will be conducted in line with the Environmental Management Act, Act No 7 of 2007 and its regulations as gazetted in 2012. The updated documents will be used to apply for renewal of their environmental clearance certificates (ECC) with the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism (MEFT).

As part of the update of the environmental assessment we consult with IAPs who are invited to register with the environmental consultant to receive further documentation and communication regarding the projects. By registering, IAPs will be provided with an opportunity to provide input that will be considered for the updated environmental assessment reports and their associated management plans.

To receive a copy of the draft EIAs and EMPs for review and commenting, please register as an IAP and provide comments by open-fax:088-62-6368. Should you require any additional information please contact Geo Pollution Technologies at telephone 061-257411.

Thank you in advance.

Sincerely,

André Faul

Environmental Scientist

CHARLE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

2022 -13- 72

RECEIVED

Page 1 of 2

Directors:

Appendix C Registered IAPs & Comments Received

Registered Interested and Affected Parties

Name	Organisation	Date Registered
Patrick Kohlstaedt	Manica Group Namibia	2022/03/22
Heidi Skrypzeck	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources	2022/03/22
Clive Kambongarera	Erongo Marine Enterprises	2022/03/23
Anton Pretorius	Wesco Project Consultancy Services (Pty) Ltd	2022/03/22
Elizabeth Petrus	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources	2022/03/22
Sylvia Kalenga	Ministry of Public Enterprises	2022/03/23
Ndiitah Nghipondoka-Robiati	Ministry of Public Enterprises	2022/03/23
Penexupifo Elago	Ministry of Public Enterprises	2022/03/23
Louise Shixwameni	Ministry of Public Enterprises	2022/03/23
Faith Khiba@mpe.gov.na	Ministry of Public Enterprises	2022/03/23
Mattheus Hambabi	Ministry of Agriculture, Water and Land Reform	2022/03/24
Laurica Afrikaner	Ministry of Agriculture, Water and Land Reform	2022/03/24
Kristian Faber	Rohde Nielsen	2022/03/25
Commander C T Kashuupulwa	Namibian Defence Force – Navy (NDF – Navy), Ministry of Defence and Veteran Affairs (MoDVA)	2022/03/25
Sacheus Randy !Gonteb	Namibian Defence Force – Navy (NDF – Navy), Ministry of Defence and Veteran Affairs (MoDVA)	2022/03/25
Gloudi de Beer	Ohlthaver & List Group	2022/03/25
Josua Ndeliimona	Ministry of Fisheries and Marine Resources	2022/03/28

E-Mail Correspondence Received

E-Mail Correspondence Received			
E-Mail Received: 5 April 2022			
From: Kristian Faber, Rohde Nielsen	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Comments	Response		
Page 5 - 6.2.1	Section 6.2.1 updated to reflect status quo.		
It would be nice if the current size is mentioned, for comparison			
In section 3, sediment is mentioned a few times and with sediment, my understanding is then maintenance dredging and not capital. Not to confuse, I would keep it as volumes.	Terminology updated in document to better distinguish between maintenance and capital dredging and in general to refer to dredging material rather than sediment.		
6.2.2 Like in 6.2.1, no volumes is mentioned here.	Volume not available at this stage. Volumes to be dredged are typically supplied during the tender process for dredging.		
6.2.3 Like in 6.2.1, no volumes is mentioned here.	Volume not available at this stage. Volumes to be dredged are typically supplied during the tender process for dredging.		
Page 7 - 6.3 Reference is made to figure 1-1, but where is figure 1-1? Page number should be added.	The figure is on page 2. Can also refer to Figure 6-2 on page 6.		
Page 8 - 6.4 Environment requirements can/will determine the type of dredging equipment, but this will not always be cheapest solution.	Noted and the same is mentioned in section 6.5.		
Page 9 - table 6-1 I disagree with turbidity reference for grab dredgers, as all pending on type of grab is used. If an environmental grab is used, then this will create the less turbidity of all types of dredging methods. Cutter dredger is at same level as a BHD and bucket ladder and will create a huge impact on the environment.	Various aspects will influence the various operational characteristics and efficiencies of dredgers. The following wording was added to section 6.5: It should be noted that various factors such as dredger specific modifications, dredger operator experience and techniques and environmental conditions can influence parameters linked to safety, accuracy, turbidity, mixing, spill and dilution and the characteristics presented in Table 6-1 may be different for different scenarios and circumstances.		
Page 30 - With the type of soils, is there any SPTs references?	Namport has some data on SPT (soil penetration tests). This can be requested directly from Namport and will be made available during the dredging tender process.		
Page 71 - 12.1.11 In order to create the least turbidity when disposing (dumping) contaminated materials/soils, it should be grabbed and placed as close as possible to seabed level.	Noted.		
Page 82 - 12.1.16 2 wrecks is mentioned to be located but have they been investigated if they are archaeological value?	Refer to section 9.9. It is two decommissioned wooden fishing vessels.		
Page 85 - 13 conclusion	The need for regular surveys added.		
Section 1, regular survey could be added. Section 2, these options for disposal areas, have they been identified? If so, distance from dredging area would be nice to know?	The main disposal site is about 13 km northwest of the port, the possible areas for reclamation or landfilling are the container terminal and proposed North Port land-based area as indicated on Figure 6-2. The temporary land-based disposal area for contaminated sediments is immediately onshore of the Syncrolift as indicated in Figure 6-4 at the southernmost end of the entrance channel to the South Port.		

Appendix D Consultant's Curriculum Vitae

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENTIST

André Faul

André entered the environmental assessment profession at the beginning of 2013 and since then has worked on more than 150 Environmental Impact Assessments including assessments of the petroleum industry, harbour expansions, irrigation schemes, township establishment and power generation and transmission. André's post graduate studies focussed on zoological and ecological sciences and he holds a M.Sc. in Conservation Ecology and a Ph.D. in Medical Bioscience. His expertise is in ecotoxicological related studies focussing specifically on endocrine disrupting chemicals. His Ph.D. thesis title was The Assessment of Namibian Water Resources for Endocrine Disruptors. Before joining the environmental assessment profession he worked for 12 years in the Environmental Section of the Department of Biological Sciences at the University of Namibia, first as laboratory technician and then as lecturer in biological and ecological sciences.

CURRICULUM VITAE ANDRÉ FAUL

Name of Firm : Geo Pollution Technologies (Pty) Ltd.

Name of Staff : ANDRÉ FAUL

Profession : Environmental Scientist

Years' Experience: 21

Nationality : Namibian

Position : Environmental Scientist Specialisation : Environmental Toxicology

Languages : Afrikaans – speaking, reading, writing – excellent

English – speaking, reading, writing – excellent

EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STATUS:

B.Sc. Zoology: University of Stellenbosch, 1999
B.Sc. (Hons.) Zoology: University of Stellenbosch, 2000
M.Sc. (Conservation Ecology): University of Stellenbosch, 2005
Ph.D. (Medical Bioscience): University of the Western Cape, 2018

First Aid Class A EMTSS, 2017 Basic Fire Fighting EMTSS, 2017

PROFESSIONAL SOCIETY AFFILIATION:

Environmental Assessment Professionals of Namibia (Environmental Assessment Practitioner)

AREAS OF EXPERTISE:

Knowledge and expertise in:

- ♦ Water Sampling, Extractions and Analysis
- ♦ Biomonitoring and Bioassays
- Biodiversity Assessment
- ♦ Toxicology
- Restoration Ecology

EMPLOYMENT:

2013-Date : Geo Pollution Technologies – Environmental Scientist

2005-2012 : Lecturer, University of Namibia

2001-2004 : Laboratory Technician, University of Namibia

PUBLICATIONS:

Publications: 5
Contract Reports: +150
Research Reports & Manuals: 5
Conference Presentations: 1